ALOK INDUSTRIES LIMITED
Peninsula Business Park, Tower B, 2nd & 3rd Floor, Ganpatrao Kadam Marg, Lower Parel,
Mumbai - 400 013. Tel.: 91 22 6178 7000 Fax : 91 22 6178 7118

ALOK
INDUSTRIES LIMITED
™ INNOVATIVE TEXTILE SOLUTIONS

5th December, 2020

BSE Limited Listing Department, P.J. Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai - 400 001 Fax No.: 2272 2037 / 2272 2039 Scrip Code.521070	**National Stock Exchange of India Limited** Exchange Plaza, 5th Floor, Plot no. C/1, G Block, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai-400 051 Fax No.: 2659 8237 / 2659 8238 Symbol. ALOKINDS

Dear Sir,

Sub: **Abridged Annual Report for the Financial Year 2019-2020 and Notice convening the 33rd Annual General Meeting.**

Pursuant to Regulation 30 and Regulation 34 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, we submit herewith the Abridged Annual Report of the Company for the Financial Year 2019-2020 along with Notice convening Thirty-third Annual General Meeting scheduled to be held on Tuesday, 29th December, 2020 at 12.30 p.m.at Alok Public School, Alok City, Silvassa-Khanvel Road, Silvassa – 396230, Union Territory of Dadra and Nagar Haveli. The Abridged Annual Report and Notice are also available on the Company's website at www.alokind.com.

This is for the information of the Exchange and the members.

Yours faithfully,
For Alok Industries Limited

Alok Industries Limited

K. H. Gopal
Company Secretary

33RD ANNUAL REPORT

(Abridged)

2019-20

ALOK
INDUSTRIES LIMITED
™ INNOVATIVE TEXTILE SOLUTIONS

Contents

CORPORATE OVERVIEW

Board of Directors & Corporate Information	01

STATUTORY REPORTS

Board's Report (Salient Features)	02

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Auditor's Report on Abridged Standalone Financial Statements	11
Auditor's Report on Standalone Financial Statements	13
Abridged Standalone Financial Statements	22
Auditor's Report on Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements	54
Auditor's Report on Consolidated Financial Statements	57
Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements	66

Notice	98
Map to the AGM Venue	116
Attendance Slip and Proxy Form	117

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

DATE
Tuesday, December 29, 2020

TIME
12.30 p.m.

VENUE
Alok Public School, Alok City,
Silvassa-Khanvel Road, Silvassa – 396230,
Union Territory of Dadra and Nagar Haveli

GREEN INITIATIVES

As a responsible citizen, your Company strongly urges you to support the Green Initiative by registering your email address with Company's Registrars and Transfer Agents/Depositories to receive communication, including the Annual Report, from the Company in electronic mode. As an austerity measure and in furtherance of the Green Initiative, the Company has sent an Abridged Report to the Members for FY 2019-20. The full copy of the Annual Report can be viewed under the 'Investor Relations' section on the Company's website www.alokind.com and would be provided to the Members on request.

Board of Directors and Corporate Information

Board of Directors (w.e.f. 14.09.2020)

A. Siddharth
(Independent Director and Chairman of the Board)

Rahul Dutt
(Independent Director)

Mumtaz Bandukwala
(Independent Director)

Anil Rajbanshi
(Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing Reliance Industries Limited)

Hemant Desai
(Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing Reliance Industries Limited)

V. Ramachandran
(Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing Reliance Industries Limited)

Samir Chawla
(Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited)

Bankers

HDFC Bank Limited
ICICI Bank Limited
State Bank of India

Statutory Auditors

S R B C & CO LLP.
Chartered Accountants

Internal Auditors

Bhandarkar & Co.
Chartered Accountants

Devdhar Joglekar & Srinivasan.
Chartered Accountants

HPVS & Associates,
Chartered Accountants

Legal Advisors

INDUSLAW

Listing & Code

BSE Limited (521070)
National Stock Exchange of India Limited (ALOKINDS)

Manager

Sunil O. Khandelwal

Chief Financial Officer

Bijay Agrawal

Company Secretary

K. H. Gopal

Registered Office:

17/5/1, 521/1, Village Rakholi/ Saily,
Silvassa, The Union Territory of
Dadra and Nagar Haveli-396 230
Tel No. 0260-6637000
Fax No. 0260-2645289

Corporate Office:

Tower B, 2nd & 3rd Floor, Peninsula Business Park,
Ganpatrao Kadam Marg, Lower Parel,
Mumbai-400 013
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 61787000

Registrar & Share Transfer Agent

Link Intime India Private Limited
C 101, 247 Park, LBS Marg,
Vikhroli (West)
Mumbai - 400083, India.
Tel: +91 022 49186000,
Fax: +91 022 49186060

Corporate Identity Number

L17110DN1986PLC000334

Other Details

Demat ISIN Number in NSDL & CSDL, Equity Shares: INE 270A01029
Website Address: www.alokind.com
E-mail Address: info@alokind.com

Directors' Report to the Shareholders

[Salient Features pursuant to Section 136 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 read along with Rule 10 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014]

The Reconstituted Board of the Company (as defined elsewhere in this Report) presents to the Members, the 33rd Annual Report, which inter alia includes the Board's Report. For the purpose of this Abridged Annual Report for FY 2019-20, the salient features of the Board's Report in line with Section 136 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') read together with the circular of the Ministry of Company Affairs no. G.S.R. 191(E) dated February 27, 2018 and Regulation 36 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015 ('SEBI Listing Regulations') is being presented.

The Company will make available the full Annual Report containing inter alia the Board's Report and the Annexures thereto upon a request received from any member of the Company. Any member interested in obtaining the said copy may write to the Company Secretary.

In accordance with the application made by State Bank of India, the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad bench ("**Adjudicating Authority**"), vide its order dated 18 July 2017 had ordered the commencement of the corporate insolvency resolution ("**CIR**") process in respect of the corporate debtor, i.e., Alok Industries Limited ("**Company**") under the provisions of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (the "**Code**"). An Interim Resolution Professional (**"IRP"**) was appointed to manage the affairs of the Company who was later confirmed to be the Resolution Professional (**"RP"**). Upon appointment of the IRP / RP, the powers of the Board of Directors were suspended.

Pursuant to its order dated 08 March 2019 ("**NCLT Order**"), the Adjudicating Authority approved the resolution plan ("**Approved Resolution Plan**") submitted by JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited ("**JMFARC**"), JMFARC – March 2018 – Trust ("**ARC Trust**") and Reliance Industries Limited ("**RIL**") ("**Resolution Applicants**") for the Company under Section 31 of the Code. In accordance with the provisions of the Code and the NCLT order, the Approved Resolution Plan is binding on the corporate debtor and its employees, members, creditors, guarantors and other stakeholders involved in the resolution plan.

As per the Approved Resolution Plan, during the period between the NCLT Approval Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan) and the Closing Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan) ("Interim Period"), a monitoring committee was constituted ("Monitoring Committee") which during the period following the date of approval from Competition Commission of India ("CCI") and until the Closing Date, comprising of 4 (Four) representatives of the Financial Creditors, 2 (Two) representatives of the Resolution Applicants and the Erstwhile Resolution Professional managed the affairs of the Company as a going concern and supervised the implementation of the Resolution Plan. The powers of the Board of Directors continued to remain suspended as per the terms of the Approved Resolution Plan. Accordingly the Monitoring Committee was in office for the entire period to which this report primarily pertains. During the CIR Process (i.e. between 18 July 2017 and 08 March 2019), the RP was entrusted with the management of the affairs of the Company. The mandate of the Monitoring Committee was to manage the affairs of the Company as a going concern and supervise the implementation of the Resolution Plan. The Monitoring Committee, at their Closing Meeting held on 14th September 2020, inter-alia, reconstituted the Board of Directors of the Company ("**Reconstituted Board**") and upon conclusion of this Meeting, the Monitoring Committee stood dissolved.

The Reconstituted Board of Directors of the Company is submitting this Report in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the rules and regulations framed thereunder ("**Act**") and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations 2015 (**"SEBI LODR Regulations**"). The Reconstituted Board is not to be considered responsible to discharge fiduciary duties with respect to the oversight on financial and operational health of the Company and performance of the management for the period prior to its reconstitution.

This Report was discussed in a meeting held with the Key Management Persons and thereafter taken on record by the Reconstituted Board.

1. FINANCIAL RESULTS:

(₹in crore)

Particulars	Standalone		Consolidated	
	31.03.2020	31.03.2019	**31.03.2020**	31.03.2019
Revenue from operations	3,166.34	3,128.76	3,328.78	3,352.24
Operating Profit / (Loss) before Interest, Depreciation and Taxes	(202.07)	(72.80)	(88.17)	(110.64)
Minority Interest and Share in Profit of Associates	-	-	(0.99)	(1.02)
Profit / (Loss) exceptional items and taxes	(830.09)	(4,763.97)	(744.63)	(4,969.91)
Exception Item	2,052.55	7,045.19	2,052.55	7,045.19
Profit / (Loss) Before Tax (after exceptional items)	1,222.46	2,281.22	1,307.92	2,075.28
Tax Expenses (including Deferred Tax)	(0.73)	(0.91)	(2.31)	(0.88)
Profit after Tax	1,223.19	2,282.13	1,310.23	2,076.16
Other Comprehensive Income	1.37	1.69	(296.68)	(149.82)
Total Comprehensive Income	**1,224.55**	**2,283.82**	**1,013.55**	**1,926.34**

Results of Operations and the State of Company's Affairs

The Highlights of the Company's Performance (Standalone) for the Year Ended March 31, 2020 are as Under:

- The overall operations of the company continued to run at average of about 30% due to working capital constraints.
- Total sales of the Company increased by 1.20% to ₹ 3,166.34 crore from ₹ 3,128.76 crore in the previous year:
- Domestic sales increased by 3.2% to ₹ 2,385.97 crore from ₹ 2312.76 crore in the previous year
- Export sales decreased by 4.4% to ₹ 780.38 crore from ₹ 816.00 crore in previous year
- Operating EBITDA (before exceptional items) was loss of ₹ 202.07 crore as compared to EBITDA loss (before exceptional items) of ₹ 72.80 crore in the previous year.
- Operating Profit Before Tax (PBT) (before exceptional items) was loss of ₹ 830.09 crore as compared to PBT (before exceptional items) loss of ₹ 4,763.96 crore in the previous year.
- The reported Profit After Tax (after exceptional item) for the year was ₹ 1,224.55 crore as compared to Profit After Tax (after exceptional item) of ₹ 2,283.82 crore.

Financial Performance Review and Analysis (Consolidated)

- The Company achieved a consolidated revenue of 3,328.78 crore marginally lower by 0.7% as compared to consolidated revenue of ₹ 3,352.24 crore in the previous year
- Operating EBITDA (before exceptional items) was loss of ₹ 88.17 crore as compared to EBITDA loss (before exceptional items) of ₹ 110.64 crore in the previous year.
- Operating Profit Before Tax (PBT) (before exceptional items) was loss of ₹ 743.64 crore as compared to PBT (before exceptional items) loss of ₹ 4,968.89 crore in the previous year.
- The reported Consolidated Profit After Tax (after exceptional item) for the year was ₹ 1,013.55 crore as compared to Profit After Tax (after exceptional item) of ₹ 1,926.34 crore in the previous year.

2. DIVIDEND:

There is no recommendation of dividend on preference shares and equity shares of the Company for the financial year under review.

3. TRANSFER TO RESERVES:

No amount has been transferred to Reserves for the financial year under review.

4. EROSION OF NETWORTH

Net worth as at 31st March, 2020 was negative at ₹10,688.68 crore. Accumulated losses have resulted in the erosion of over 266% of peak net worth of ₹6,429.89 crores during the immediately preceding

four financial years. A Resolution Plan has been approved by the Adjudicating Authority with effect from 08 March, 2019, as stated above, and the new management has stated in the Approved Resolution Plan that it would be their endeavor to turn around the company's operations.

5. **IMPACT OF COVID-19**

The outbreak of Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic globally and in India is causing significant disturbance and slowdown of economic activity. In many countries, businesses are being forced to cease or limit their operations for long or indefinite periods of time. Measures taken to contain the spread of the virus, including travel bans, quarantines, social distancing, and closures of non-essential services have triggered significant disruptions to businesses worldwide, resulting in an economic slowdown.

COVID-19 is significantly impacting business operation of the companies, by way of interruption in production, supply chain disruption, unavailability of personnel, closure / lockdown of production facilities etc. In assessing the recoverability of Company's assets such as Investments, Loans, Trade receivable etc. the Company has considered internal and external information. The company has performed sensitivity analysis on the assumptions used basis the internal and external information / indicators of future economic conditions, the Company expects to recover the carrying amount of the assets.

6. FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS:

During the year under review, the Company has been sanctioned a Term Loan of ₹5137 crore by banks and a working capital loan of ₹415 crore.

The Company has been assigned a rating of Provisional CARE AA (CE); Stable outlook by CARE Ratings Limited vide their communication dated 6th March 2020, for the Term Loans/ Working Capital facilities of the Company.

As mandated by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, the Financial Statements for the year ended 31.03.2020 have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (IND AS) notified under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. The management team has represented to the Reconstituted Board that the estimates and judgments relating to the Financial Statements are made on a prudent basis, so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs and profits and cash flows of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2020 and the Reconstituted Board has relied on such representation.

7. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company are prepared in accordance with the relevant Indian Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and forms an integral part of this Report.

Pursuant to Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, a statement containing salient features of the financial statements of Subsidiaries/ Associate Companies/Joint Ventures in Form AOC-1 is provided as Annexure A to the consolidated financial statement and therefore not repeated, to avoid duplication.

8. SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

As on 31.03.2020, the Company had 12 subsidiaries (direct or step down), and 3 joint venture companies as under:

Subsidiaries of Alok Industries Limited
1. Alok Infrastructure Limited
2. Alok International Inc.
3. Alok International (Middle East) FZE
4. Alok Global Trading (Middle East) FZE (business licence cancelled on 12th September 2017)
5. Alok Singapore PTE Limited
6. Alok Worldwide Limited
Step-down subsidiaries of Alok Industries Limited
1. Alok Industries International Limited
2. Grabal Alok International Limited
3. Grabal Alok (UK) Limited (under liquidation effective 10th July 2017)
4. Mileta a.s.
5. Kesham Developers & Infotech Private Limited (Under a voluntary winding up process effective 20th February 2012)
6. Springdale Information & Technologies Private Limited (Under a voluntary winding up process effective 20th February 2012)
Joint Ventures
1. New City of Bombay Manufacturing Mills Limited
2. Aurangabad Textiles and Apparel Parks Limited
3. Triumphant Victory Holdings Limited
Associates
Nil

There are no Companies / Bodies Corporate which have become/ ceased to be subsidiary / Joint Venture / Associate during the financial year 2019-20.

Alok Infrastructure Limited has been admitted under the Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process in terms of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code 2016 ('Code') on 24 October 2018. It is understood that the Resolution Professional of Alok Infrastructure has subsequently filed an application under Section 12A of the Code for withdrawing the petition for commencement of insolvency proceedings and a decision on the same is awaited.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, a statement containing salient features of financial statements of subsidiaries and joint venture companies in Form AOC- 1 is attached to the Financial Statements. The separate financial statements in respect of each of the subsidiary shall be kept open for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company. The Company will also make available these documents upon request by any Member of the Company interested in obtaining the same. The separate financial statements in respect of each of the subsidiary are also available on the website of the Company at www.alokind.com.

The Company has formulated a Policy for determining Material Subsidiaries. The Policy is put up on the Company's website and can be accessed at http://www.alokind.com/Downloads/Policy%20for%20Determining%20Material%20Subsidiaries.pdf. In terms of the policy, none of the subsidiaries of the company was determined to be a material subsidiary by the Board of Directors in the previous years. The Manager and the Chief Financial Officer have represented to the Reconstituted Board and the Reconstituted Board has taken on record that none of the companies met the criteria of being treated as a material subsidiary during the year under review.

9. DIRECTORS AND KEY MANGERIAL PERSONNEL:

I. **Appointments:**

Pursuant to commencement of the CIR Process, the powers of the board of directors were suspended and were exercised by the Resolution Professional / the Monitoring Committee, in

accordance with the provisions of the Code / Approved Resolution Plan. No new Directors were appointed on the Board during the year under review.

Upon commencement of the CIR process, the powers of the Board of Directors were suspended and continued to remain suspended thereafter as per the terms of the Approved Resolution Plan during the year under review.

As per the Approved Resolution Plan, on the Closing Date i.e. September 14, 2020, the Board of the Company was reconstituted by the Monitoring Committee and accordingly following Directors have been appointed as Additional Directors who shall hold office until the date of forthcoming Annual General Meeting (AGM).

1. Mr. A. Siddharth – Independent Director, Chairman of the Board
2. Mr. Rahul Dutt – Independent Director
3. Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala - Independent Director
4. Mr. Anil Rajbanshi – Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing RIL
5. Mr. Hemant Desai - Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing RIL
6. Mr. V. Ramachandran - Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing RIL
7. Mr. Samir Chawla - Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing JMFARC

The Company has received notices under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 from shareholders signifying intention to propose their candidature as Directors of the Company.

The Board of Directors commends their appointment at the ensuing AGM.

II**. Key Managerial Personnel**

The following were the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company during the financial year under review:

(1) Mr. Senthil Kumar M.A.- Executive Director & CEO (Processing) – resigned with effect from 20th January 2020

(2) Mr. Tulsi Tejwani- Executive Director & CEO (Weaving)

(3) Mr. Sunil O. Khandelwal- Chief Financial Officer,

(4) Mr. K.H. Gopal- Company Secretary.

As on the date of this Report, the following are the Key Managerial Personnel:

1) Mr. Sunil O. Khandelwal – Manager- Resigned from the post of CFO with effect from September 15, 2020. He has been appointed as Manager with effect from September 16, 2020 subject to approval of Members. The Board has recommended his appointment as Manager at the ensuing AGM.

2) Mr. Bijay Agrawal – Chief Financial Officer- Appointed with effect from September 16, 2020

3) Mr. K.H. Gopal – Company Secretary

10. MANAGEMENT OPINION ON THE QUALIFICATIONS/EMPHASIS OF MATTERS/NOTES GIVEN BY AUDITORS IN THEIR STANDALONE AND CONSOLIDATED REPORTS:

(A) **QUALIFICATION ON STANDALONE REPORT:**

(1) **Auditors' Qualification:**

As per Indian Accounting Standard 36 on Impairments of Assets, the Company is required to determine impairment in respect of fixed assets as per the methodology prescribed under the said Standard. However, the Management of the Company has not done impairment testing for the reasons explained in note no. 6 of the Statement. In the absence of any working for impairment of the fixed assets as per Ind AS 36, the impact of impairment, if any on the Standalone Financial Results is not ascertainable. The audit report on the Standalone Financial Results for the year ended March 31, 2019 was also qualified in respect of this matter.

Management opinion:

During the year under review, the Company's level of operations, at about 30% of the capacity, was not an indication of the future performance of the Company. The Approved Resolution plan for the company was yet to be fully implemented and the new management had not yet taken over as of 31st March 2020. The new management is expected to set strategies and develop a business plan, post which reliable projections of availability of future cash flows of the company supporting the carrying value of Property, Plant and Equipment will be available. Accordingly, impairment testing under Ind AS has not been performed while presenting these financial results.

(2) **Auditors' Qualification:**

As mentioned in note no. 9 of the Statement, the Company continued to recognize deferred

tax assets of ₹ 1,423.11 crores. Considering pending full implementation of Approved Resolution Plan including constitution of the new Board of Directors and absence of certainty and convincing evidence for taxable income in future, as required by the Ind AS 12, we are unable to ascertain the extent to which these deferred tax assets can be utilized. The audit report on the Standalone Financial Results for the year ended March 31, 2019 was also qualified in respect of this matter.

Management opinion:

The net deferred tax assets recognized till 31 March 2020 amounts to ₹ 1423.11 Crore (Previous Year ₹ 1423.11 Crore). As of the year end, the approved Resolution Plan for the company has been substantively implemented with some steps remaining, including constitution of the new Board of Directors. The new management is expected to devise strategies and develop a business plan post which reliable projections of availability of future taxable income with probable certainty will be available. Accordingly, increase in the deferred tax assets for the current period and at the Financial Year end is presently not recognized and the net deferred tax assets as at the end of the previous financial year have been carried forward.

(3) **Auditors' Qualification:**

As mentioned in the note no. 11 (c) of the Statement, the Impairment testing of the assets of the wholly owned subsidiary, Alok Infrastructure Limited is not carried out. Therefore adequacy of the Provision for doubtful loan of Alok Infrastructure Limited in the books of the Company is not ascertainable.

Management opinion:

Alok Infrastructure Limited, Wholly owned subsidiary has not carried out any impairment testing of investment property and therefore the correct carrying value of investment property in the financial result is unascertainable.

(4) **Auditors' Qualification:**

A mention is made in the note no. 7 regarding non-provision of trade receivables amounting to ₹89.02 crore by one of the joint ventures for the year ended March 31, 2019. Had this provision been made, the current assets and profit would have been lower by ₹89.02 crore and the net worth would have also been eroded to that extent. These conditions, along with absence of clear indications or plans for revival, in our opinion, indicate that there is significant uncertainty about realisation of the carrying amount of the investments as on March 31, 2020. We are unable to ascertain the consequent effect on the investments held by the company and profit for the year.

Management opinion:

The company has investments in two Joint Ventures with equity stake of 49% each (JVs). Both these JVs have incurred losses for the last three consecutive years. The auditors of one of the JVs had issued a qualified opinion regarding recoverability of trade receivables and were of the opinion that the provision for doubtful debt should have been made for ₹89.02 crores. The non-provision for receivables has resulted in the Net Worth of the JV continuing to be positive.

The Approved Resolution Plan has provision for the Resolution Applicants to deal with the Subsidiaries, JVs and Associate Companies and since the plan was under implementation, the Resolution Applicants had confirmed that post the implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan and reconstitution of the new Board of Directors, appropriate decisions with regard to the Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures and Associate Companies shall be taken. In view of this, no provision for impairment in the value of investments has been made.

(B) **QUALIFICATION ON CONSOLIDATED REPORT:**

(1) **Auditors' Qualification:**

As per Indian Accounting Standard 36 on Impairments of Assets, the Holding Company is required to determine impairment in respect of fixed assets as per the methodology prescribed under the said Standard. However the Management of the Company has not done impairment testing for the reasons explained in note no. 6 of the Statement. In the absence of any working for impairment of the fixed assets as per Ind AS 36, the impact of impairment, if any on the Standalone Financial Results is not ascertainable. The audit report on the Standalone Financial Results for the year ended March 31, 2019 was

also qualified in respect of this matter.

Management opinion:

The Company current level of operations, at about 30% of the capacity, may not be an indication of the future performance of the Company. The approved Resolution plan for the company is yet to be fully implemented and the new management has not yet taken over. The new management is expected to set strategy and develop a business plan post which reliable projections of availability of future cash flows of the company and these supporting the carrying value of Property, Plant and Equipment will be available. Accordingly, impairment testing under Ind AS has not been performed while presenting these results.

(2) **Auditors' Qualification:**

As mentioned in note no. 9 of the Statement, the Holding Company continued to recognize deferred tax assets of ₹ 1,423.11 crores. Considering pending full implementation of Approved Resolution Plan including constitution of the new Board of Directors of holding company and absence of certainty and convincing evidence for taxable income in future, as required by the Ind AS 12, we are unable to ascertain the extent to which these deferred tax assets can be utilized. The audit report on the Consolidated Financial Results for the year ended March 31, 2019 was also qualified in respect of this matter.

Management opinion:

The net deferred tax assets recognised as on 31 March 2020 amounts to ₹ 1423.11 Crore (Previous Year ₹ 1423.11 Crore). The approved Resolution Plan for the company has been substantively implemented with some steps remaining, including constitution of the new Board of Directors. The new management is expected to devise strategies and develop a business plan post which reliable projections of availability of future taxable income with probable certainty will be available. Accordingly, increase in the deferred tax assets for the current period and at the Financial Year end is presently not recognised and the net deferred tax assets as at the end of the previous financial year have been carried forward.

(3) **Auditors' Qualification:**

As mentioned in the note no. 11 (c) of the Statement, the Impairment testing of the assets of the wholly owned subsidiary, Alok Infrastructure Limited is not carried out. Therefore, the adequacy of carrying value of the assets of Alok Infrastructure Limited in the consolidated financial statement is not ascertainable.

Management opinion:

Alok Infrastructure Limited, Wholly owned subsidiary has not carried out any impairment testing of investment property and therefore the correct carrying value of investment property in the financial result is unascertainable.

(4) **Auditors' Qualification:**

A mention is made in the note no. 7 regarding non-provision of trade receivables amounting to ₹89.02 crore by one of the joint ventures for the year ended March 31, 2019. Had this provision been made, the current assets and profit would have been lower by ₹89.02 crore and the net worth would have also been eroded to that extent. These conditions, along with absence of clear indications or plans for revival, in our opinion, indicate that there is significant uncertainty about realisation of the carrying amount of the investments as on March 31, 2020. We are unable to ascertain the consequent effect on the investments held by the company and profit for the year.

Management opinion:

The company has investments in two Joint Ventures Non-current investments (long term investments) with Equity Investments of 49% each (JVs). One of the JV has incurred losses for last three consecutive years. The auditors of one of the JV had issued a qualified opinion regarding recoverability of trade receivables and are of the opinion that the provision for doubtful debt should have made for ₹89.02 crores. The non-provision for receivables has resulted in the Net Worth of the JV continuing to be positive.

The Approved Resolution Plan has provision for the Resolution Applicants to deal with the Subsidiaries, JVs and Associate Companies and since the plan is under implementation, the Resolution Applicants have confirmed that post the implementation of the approved Resolution Plan and reconstitution of the new Board of Directors, appropriate decision with regard to the Subsidiaries and Associate Companies shall be taken. In view of this, no provision for

impairment in the value of investments has been made.

(C) SECRETARIAL AUDITOR'S QUALIFICATION

Secretarial Auditor has opinioned that during the period under review, the Company has prima facie complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. as mentioned above except the following:

The Company has delayed in filing of Financial Result for the quarter and year ended 31st March, 2019 under Regulation 33(3)(a) and 52(1) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

Management Opinion:

The resolution plan of the company was approved by the Hon'ble NCLT on 8th March 2019 and the implementation was contingent upon approval being received from the Competition Commission of India and the Reserve Bank of India. In order that there is certainty about the implementation of the plan and the status of the company as a going concern, it was decided that the adoption of the financial statements be deferred until the position on the status of the two approvals was clear and the stakeholders were appropriately informed about the future direction of the company.

Given that the observations pertain to the prior period, the management opinion provided in this Report have been obtained from the management team as Reconstituted Board is not in a position to comment on the said observations.

11. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT/ STATEMENT BY THE THEN CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (CFO) AND TAKEN ON RECORD BY THE RECONSTITUTED BOARD

To the best of knowledge and beliefs and according to the information and explanations obtained by the CFO, the CFO makes the following statement in terms of Section 134(3)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013:

(a) that in the preparation of the Annual Accounts for the year ended 31st March 2020, the applicable accounting standards read with the requirements set out under Schedule III to the Act, have been followed along with proper explanations relating to material departures;

(b) the CFO had selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March 2020 and of the profit of the Company for the year ended on that date;

(c) that the CFO had taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

(d) the annual accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis;

(e) that the CFO had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively; and

(f) that the CFO had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

12. AUDITORS:

A. STATUTORY AUDITORS

M/s NBS & Co., Chartered Accountants, Mumbai (Firm Registration No. 110100W) and M/s Shah Gupta & Co, Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No.109574W) were appointed as the Joint Statutory Auditors of the Company at the Annual General Meeting held on 24th September, 2016 for a term of 5 consecutive years.

However, as per the Approved Resolution Plan, M/s. NBS & Co. and M/s. Shah Gupta & Co. have vacated their office, and M/s. S R B C & CO LLP (ICAI Regn. No. 324982E/E300003) were appointed as the Statutory Auditor to fill the vacancy caused by the vacation of office.

Further, the Re-constituted Board has, at its meeting held on 12th November 2020, recommended the appointment of M/s. S R B C & CO LLP (ICAI Regn. No. 324982E/E300003) as the Statutory Auditor to hold office from the conclusion of the 33rd AGM till conclusion of 38th AGM for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years subject to the approval of the shareholders. M/s. S R B C & CO LLP, Chartered Accountants, have confirmed their eligibility and qualification under the Act for holding the office, as Statutory Auditors of the Company.

The Report given by the outgoing Joint Statutory Auditors on the Financial Statement of the Company is part of this Annual Report.

B. COST AUDIT / COST AUDITORS

As per the requirement of Central Government and pursuant to Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time, the Company has maintained cost accounts and records.

M/s. B.J.D. Nanabhoy & Co, Cost Accountants, Mumbai (Reg No. FRN-000011) carried out the cost audit for applicable business during the year under review. Section 148 of the Companies Act 2013 read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014 requires that the appointment of the Cost Auditor to be made within 180 days of the commencement of every financial year and accordingly, the Monitoring Committee had appointed them as Cost Auditors for the financial year 2020-21.

The remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors is required to be placed before the Members in a general meeting for their ratification and forms part of the Notice convening the Annual General Meeting.

C. SECRETARIAL AUDITOR

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and The Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Company has appointed Mr. Virendra G Bhatt, a Practicing Company Secretary, to conduct the Secretarial Audit of the Company for the financial year 2019-20. The Secretarial Audit Report in MR-3 is annexed as **Annexure-2** and forms an integral part of this Report.

13. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The Reconstituted Board acknowledges and thanks all the employees, customers, suppliers, investors, lenders, regulatory and government authorities and stock exchanges as also the Monitoring Committee for their cooperation and support and look forward to their continued support in future.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

A. Siddharth
Chairman

Mumbai, November 12, 2020

Auditor's Report on Abridged Standalone Financial Statements

To the Members of Alok Industries Limited

Report on the abridged standalone (Indian Accounting Standards) financial statements

1. The accompanying abridged standalone financial statements of **Alok Industries Limited** (the "Company") comprise the Abridged Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2020, the Abridged Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Abridged Statement of Changes in Equity and the Abridged Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, together with the related notes, which we have signed under reference to this report.

2. These abridged standalone financial statements are derived from the standalone audited financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2020 prepared by the Company's Management under the direction of Resolution Professional (RP) / Monitoring Committee (MC) in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 covered by our attached report dated July 31, 2020 to the Members of the Company pursuant to section 143 of the Act, in which we have expressed a modified audit opinion.

3. The abridged standalone financial statements do not contain all the disclosures required by the Indian Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and Division II of schedule III to the Act, applied in the preparation and presentation of the audited standalone financial statements of the Company.

   Reading the abridged standalone financial statements, therefore, is not a substitute for reading the audited standalone financial statements of the Company.

Management's Responsibility for the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements

4. The Holding Company's Management under RP/MC is responsible for the preparation of the abridged consolidated financial statements in accordance with the first proviso to section 136(1) of the Act and proviso to rule 10 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

   The Company's Management under the direction of RP/MC is responsible for designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the abridged standalone financial statements that are consistent with the audited standalone financial statements and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and also includes appropriate interpretation and application of the relevant provisions of the Rules and the Act.

Auditors' Responsibility

5. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the abridged standalone financial statements based on our procedures, which were conducted in accordance with Standard on Auditing (SA) 810, 'Engagements to Report on Summary Financial Statements', issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Qualified Opinion

6. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us the aforesaid abridged standalone financial statements in accordance with the first proviso to section 136(1) of the Act and proviso to rule 10 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 which are derived from the audited standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2020, prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015, and accounting principles generally accepted in India, are fair summary of those financial statements.

7. However, our report dated July 31, 2020 on the audited standalone financial statements contains a Qualified Opinion and Emphasis of Matter which may have possible effect on the functioning of the Company and on the amount disclosed in audited standalone financial statements. The Basis of Qualified Opinion and Emphasis of Matter are as under:

Basis for Qualified Opinion:

8. As per Indian Accounting Standard 36 on Impairment of Assets, the Company is required to determine impairment in respect of fixed assets as per the methodology prescribed under the said Standard. However, the Management of the Company has not done impairment testing for the reasons explained in note no. 32 of the abridged standalone financial statements. In the absence of any working for impairment of the fixed assets, as per Ind AS 36, the impact of impairment, if any, on these Standalone Financial Statements is not ascertainable. The audit

Auditor's Report on Abridged Standalone Financial Statements

report on the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019 was also qualified in respect of this matter.

9. As mentioned in note no. 18 of the abridged standalone financial statements, the Company continued to recognize deferred tax assets of ₹ 1,423.11 crore. Considering pending full implementation of Approved Resolution Plan including constitution of the new Board of Directors and absence of certainty and convincing evidence for taxable income in future, as required by the Ind AS 12, we are unable to ascertain the extent to which these deferred tax assets can be utilized. The audit report on the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019 was also qualified in respect of this matter.

10. As mentioned in the note no. 19 (c) of the abridged standalone financial statements, the Impairment testing of the assets of the wholly owned subsidiary, Alok Infrastructure Limited is not carried out. Therefore adequacy of the provision for doubtful loan of Alok Infrastructure Limited in the books of the Company is not ascertainable.

11. A mention is made in the note no. 22 of the abridged standalone financial statements, regarding non-provision of trade receivables amounting to ₹89.02 crore by one of the joint ventures, for the year ended March 31, 2019. Had this provision been made, the current assets and profit would have been lower by ₹89.02 crore and the net worth would have also been eroded to that extent. These conditions, along with absence of clear indications or plans for revival, in our opinion, indicate that there is significant uncertainty about realisation of the carrying amount of the investments as on March 31, 2020. We are unable to ascertain the consequent effect on the investments held by the company and profit for the year.

Emphasis of Matter

12. We draw attention to Note 12 of the abridged standalone financial statements, as regards the management's evaluation of COVID-19 impact on the future performance of the company. Our opinion is not modified in respect of the above matter.

For **SHAH GUPTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 109574W

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No. 13107
Place : Mumbai
Date : July 31, 2020
UDIN - 20013107AAAABQ9003

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 110100W

Devdas V. Bhat
Partner
M. No. 048094
Place : Mumbai
Date : July 31, 2020
UDIN - 20048094AAAACO3941

Auditor's Report on Standalone Financial Statements

To the Members of ALOK INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Report on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

Qualified Opinion

We have audited the standalone Ind AS financial statements of **ALOK INDUSTRIES LIMITED** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2020, and the Statement of Profit and Loss, Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and Notes to the Financial Statements, including a summary of Significant Accounting Policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "Standalone financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, except for the effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section of our report, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2020 and its profit, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Qualified Opinion

1. As per Indian Accounting Standard 36 on Impairment of Assets, the Company is required to determine impairment in respect of fixed assets as per the methodology prescribed under the said Standard. However, the Management of the Company has not done impairment testing for the reasons explained in note no. 54 of the standalone financial statements. In the absence of any working for impairment of the fixed assets, as per Ind AS 36, the impact of impairment, if any, on these Standalone Financial Statements is not ascertainable. The audit report on the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019 was also qualified in respect of this matter.
2. As mentioned in note no. 40 of the standalone financial statements, the Company continued to recognize deferred tax assets of ₹ 1,423.11 crore. Considering pending full implementation of Approved Resolution Plan including constitution of the new Board of Directors and absence of certainty and convincing evidence for taxable income in future, as required by the Ind AS 12, we are unable to ascertain the extent to which these deferred tax assets can be utilized. The audit report on the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019 was also qualified in respect of this matter.
3. As mentioned in the note no. 41 (c) of the standalone financial statements, the Impairment testing of the assets of the wholly owned subsidiary, Alok Infrastructure Limited is not carried out. Therefore adequacy of the Provision for doubtful loan of Alok Infrastructure Limited in the books of the Company is not ascertainable.
4. A mention is made in the note no. 44 of the standalone financial statements, regarding non-provision of trade receivables amounting to ₹89.02 crore by one of the joint ventures for the year ended March 31, 2019. Had this provision been made, the current assets and profit would have been lower by ₹89.02 crore and the net worth would have also been eroded to that extent. These conditions, along with absence of clear indications or plans for revival, in our opinion, indicate that there is significant uncertainty about realisation of the carrying amount of the investments as on March 31, 2020. We are unable to ascertain the consequent effect on the investments held by the company and profit for the year.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to Note 34 of the Statement, as regards the management's evaluation of COVID-19 impact on the future performance of the company. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the standalone financial statements as a whole, and in forming

our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's Response
1.	**Taxation and Legal matters -** Refer note. 1(d) and note 38 of the standalone financial statements There are a number of legal, and tax cases against the Company. There is a high level of judgment required in estimating the level of provisioning required.	**Principal Audit Procedures:** We used our expertise to gain an understanding of the current status of the cases and monitored changes in the disputes by reading relevant documents received by the Company, to establish that the provisions had been appropriately adjusted to reflect the latest external developments. For legal, regulatory and tax matters our procedures included the following: • testing key controls surrounding litigation, regulatory and tax procedures; • performing substantive procedures on the underlying calculations supporting the provisions recorded; • where relevant, reading external legal opinions obtained by the management; • discussing open matters with the Companies litigation, regulatory and tax teams; • assessing management's conclusions through understanding precedents set in similar cases; and Based on the evidence obtained, while noting the inherent uncertainty with such legal and tax matters, we determined the level of provisioning as at March 31, 2020 to be appropriate. We validated the completeness and appropriateness of the related disclosures through assessing that the disclosure of the uncertainties in note 39 of the financial statements was sufficient.
2.	**Accounting treatment for the effects of the Resolution Plan** **A)** Refer Note 33 to the standalone financial statements for the details regarding commencement of implementation of the resolution plan and Note No. 32 and 37 of the standalone financial statements for impact of the resolution plan in the company pursuant to the corporate insolvency resolution process under Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016. On July 18, 2017, the date of commencement of the corporate insolvency resolution ("CIR") process, the Company had outstanding credit facilities from several financial institutions, aggregating to ₹29,614.67 crore. The Company also had accrued dues amounting to ₹723.07 crore towards operational creditors. Owing to the size of the over-due credit facilities, multiplicity of contractual arrangements and large number of operational creditors, determination of the carrying amount of related liabilities at the date of commencement of the corporate insolvency resolution ("CIR") process was a complex exercise.	**A)** We have performed the following procedures to determine whether the effect of Resolution Plan has been appropriately recognised in the financial statements: • Reviewed management's process for review and commencement of implementation of the Resolution Plan. • Reviewed the provisions of the Resolution Plan to understand the requirements of the said Plan and evaluated the possible impact of the same on the financial statements. • Verified the balances of liabilities as on the date of commencement of the corporate insolvency resolution ("CIR") process from supporting documents and computations on a test check basis. • Verified the underlying documents supporting the receipt and payment of funds as per the Resolution Plan. • Tested the implementation of provisions of the Resolution Plan in computation of balances of liabilities owed to financial and operational creditors.

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's Response
	Further, comprehending the provisions of the Resolution Plan and determining the appropriateness of the accounting treatment thereof, more particularly the accounting treatment of derecognition of liabilities and outstanding trading dues & its related provisions, required significant judgment and estimates, including consideration of accounting principles to be applied for presentation. Accounting for the effects of the resolution plan is considered by us to be a matter of most significance due to its importance to intended users' understanding of the financial statements as a whole and materiality thereof.	• Evaluated whether the accounting principles applied by the management fairly present the effects of the Resolution Plan in financial statements in accordance with the principles of Ind AS. • Tested the related disclosures made in notes to the financial statements in respect of the implementation of the resolution plan.
B)	Refer Note 38 to the standalone financial statements. Prior to the approval of the Resolution Plan on March 08, 2019, the Company was a party to certain litigations. Pursuant to the approval of the Resolution Plan, it was determined that no amounts are payable in respect of those litigations as they stand extinguished. The estimates related to expected outcome of litigations and recoverability of payments made in respect thereof have high degree of inherent uncertainty due to insufficient judicial precedents in India in respect of disposal of litigations involving companies admitted to Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process. The application of significant judgment in the aforementioned matters required substantial involvement of senior personnel on the audit engagement including individuals with expertise in accounting of financial instruments	**B)** We have performed the following procedures to test the recoverability of payments made by the Company in relation to litigations instituted against it prior to the approval of the Resolution Plan: • Verified the underlying documents related to litigations and other correspondences with the statutory authorities. • We reviewed the process used by the management to determine estimates and to test the judgments applied by management in developing the accounting estimates. • Assessed management's estimate of recoverability. • Determined whether the methods for making estimates have been applied consistently. Evaluated whether the accounting principles applied by the management fairly present the amounts recoverable from relevant parties in financial statements in accordance with the principles of Ind AS.

Information Other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Management under the direction of the Resolution Professional (RP)/ Monitoring Committee (MC) is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Board's Report, Report on Corporate governance but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

The Annual Report is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we are not expressing any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the Board's Report, and Report on Corporate Governance, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and describe actions applicable in the applicable laws and regulations

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Standalone Financial Statements:

The Company's Management under the direction of the RP/MC is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, statement of changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments

and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, the Management under the direction of the RP/MC is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Management under the direction of the RP/MC either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Management under the direction of the RP/MC is also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Standalone Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Standalone Financial Statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Standalone Financial Statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the Standalone Financial Statements

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards. From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters.

We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act and except for the effects, if any, of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraph, we give in the **'ANNEXURE A'** a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable that:
   (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
   (b) Except for the effects, if any, of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion, in our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
   (c) The Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss, the Statement of Cash Flows and Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
   (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone Ind AS financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, except for the effects, if any, of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraph.
   (e) The matter described under the basis for qualified opinion paragraph above, in our opinion, may have an adverse effect on functioning of the Company and on the amounts disclosed in standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Company;
   (f) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2020 and taken on record by the Monitoring Committee, none of the directors are disqualified as on March 31, 2020 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
   (g) With respect to the adequacy of the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Financial Statements of the Company, and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in **'ANNEXURE B',** the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system; and
   (h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has not paid any remuneration to its directors during the year.
   (i) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditors' Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
      i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its standalone Ind AS financial statements (Refer note no. 38 to the standalone Ind AS Financial Statements);
      ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts (except for those disclosed under contingent liability) including derivative contracts as at March 31, 2020 for which there were any material foreseeable losses; and
      iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund.

For **SHAH GUPTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 109574W
UDIN: - 20013107AAAABQ9003

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No. 13107
Place : Mumbai
Date : July 31, 2020

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 110100W
UDIN: - 20048094AAAACO3941

Devdas V. Bhat
Partner
M. No. 048094
Place : Mumbai
Date : July 31, 2020

Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report

The Annexure referred to in paragraph 1 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date

i. a. The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of the fixed assets.

b. According to the information and explanations given to us, physical verification of major portion of fixed assets was conducted by the management during the year, which in our opinion is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and nature of its business and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.

c. According to the information and explanations given to us, the records examined by us and based on the examination of mortgage deeds provided to us, we report that, the title deeds of all immovable properties of land and buildings which are freehold are held in the name of the Company as at balance sheet date. In respect of immovable properties of land and buildings that have been taken on lease and disclosed as fixed assets in the standalone Ind AS financial statements, the lease agreements are in the name of the Company.

ii. The inventory, except goods-in-transit and stocks lying with third parties, have been physically verified by the management during the year. The discrepancies noticed on verification between the physical stocks and the book records were not material and have been dealt with in books of account.

iii. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has granted unsecured loans to the companies covered under Section 189 of the Act.

a. As per information and explanations given to us, the company has not granted or renewed any secured or unsecured loan during the year to parties covered under Section 189 of the Act.

b. As per the information and explanations given to us, the loans given by the Company during the earlier years, did not carry any interest. These loans are repayable on demand.

c. As the loan are payable on demand as per the agreements and no demands for repayment are made by the company, there are no overdues. On the basis of prudence, however, the company has made provision for doubtful debts pertaining to these loans to the extent of ₹1,967.38 crore in the earlier years.

iv. In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with provisions of Section 185 and 186 of the Act in respect of loans, investments, guarantees and securities except for the following:

During the year, the Company has not charged interest on loans to subsidiaries aggregating to ₹1,967.38 crore, which are fully provided for in the earlier years. Further the company has not charged interest on balance of ₹871.60 crore due from its subsidiary which was admitted under the corporate insolvency resolution process by the Hon'ble NCLT, Mumbai Bench on October 24, 2018.

v. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits from the public in accordance with the provisions of Sections 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Act and the rules framed there under. Accordingly, the provision of Clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable to the Company. According to the information and explanations given to us, no order has been passed by the Company Law Board or the National Company Law Tribunal or the Reserve Bank of India or any Court or any other Tribunal.

vi. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has maintained books of account and other records pursuant to the rules prescribed by the Central Government for the maintenance of cost records under Section 148(1) of the Act relating to manufacture of Woven greige fabric, woven processed fabric, spinning and polyester. We have broadly reviewed the cost records maintained by the Company and are of the opinion that prima facie, the specified accounts and records have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made a detailed examination of the same

vii. a. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the company has generally been regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including Provident fund, Employees State Insurance, Income-Tax, Goods and Service Tax, professional Tax and other material statutory dues applicable to it to the appropriate authorities.

According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Provident fund, Employees State Insurance, Income-Tax, Goods and Service Tax, professional Tax and other material statutory dues were in arrears as at March 31, 2020 for a period more than six months from the date they become payable.

b. As mentioned in note no.38 to the standalone financial statements, pursuant to the commencement of implementation of the Resolution Plan, there are no dues in respect of income tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise and value added tax that have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute.

viii. On March 08, 2019, the National Company Law Tribunal ("NCLT") had approved the terms of the Resolution Plan submitted by JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited, JM Finance ARC – March 18 Trust and Reliance Industries Limited jointly, pursuant to which debts owed by the company as on the date of commencement of CIRP process have been partially settled through repayment and balance amount has been assigned to JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited. Accordingly, the company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to any financial institution or bank or any dues to debenture holders during the year.

ix. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on records examined by us we are of the opinion that the moneys raised during the year by way of term loans by the Company pursuant to the terms of the Approved Resolution Plan were applied for the purpose for which it was raised. The Company has not raised money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year.

x. According to the information and explanations given to us, no material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.

xi. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records, we report that the Company has not paid/provided managerial remuneration during the year.

xii. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi company. Accordingly, the provisions of Clause 3(xii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

xiii. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examinations of the records of the Company, as the power of the Board and Audit Committee are suspended the compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the Act, are not applicable. Transactions with related party for the period under reporting were taken on record by MC. The details of such related party transactions have been disclosed in the standalone Ind AS financial statements as required under Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 24, 'Related Party Disclosures' specified under Section 133 of the Act.

xiv. During the year, the company has made preferential allotment/private placement of shares as per the terms of the approved resolution plan. In respect of the same, in our opinion, the Company has complied with the requirement of Section 42 of the Act. Further, in our, opinion, the amounts so raised have been used for the purposes for which the funds were raised. During the year, the Company did not make preferential allotment/private placement of fully/ partly convertible debentures.

xv. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with them as prescribed under section 192 of the Act. Accordingly, the provisions of Clause 3(xv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

xvi. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, the provisions of Clause 3(xvi) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

For **SHAH GUPTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 109574W
UDIN: - 20013107AAAABQ9003

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No. 13107
Place : Mumbai
Date : July 31, 2020

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 110100W
UDIN: - 20048094AAAACO3941

Devdas V. Bhat
Partner
M. No. 048094
Place : Mumbai
Date : July 31, 2020

Annexure B to the Independent Auditors' Report

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under clause (i) of sub-section 3 of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **ALOK INDUSTRIES LIMITED**("the Company") as of March 31, 2020 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's Management under the direction of the RP/MC is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (The "Guidance Note"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act").

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of Management under the direction of the RP/MC of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper Management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2020, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **SHAH GUPTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 109574W
UDIN: - 20013107AAAABQ9003

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No. 13107
Place : Mumbai
Date : July 31, 2020

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 110100W
UDIN: - 20048094AAAACO3941

Devdas V. Bhat
Partner
M. No. 048094
Place : Mumbai
Date : July 31, 2020

Abridged Standalone Balance Sheet

As at 31st March, 2020

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars			As at 31-Mar-20	As at 31-Mar-19
ASSETS				
(1)	**Non-current assets**			
	(a)	Property, Plant and Equipment	14,095.89	14,626.54
	(b)	Investment Property	7.58	7.83
	(c)	Other Intangible assets	0.71	0.84
	(d)	Financial Assets		
		(i) Investments	92.43	92.43
		(ii) Loans	874.61	874.88
		(iii) Other financial assets	0.98	107.05
	(e)	Deferred tax assets (net)	1,423.11	1,423.11
	(f)	Current tax assets (net)	41.80	40.10
	(g)	Other non-current assets	37.80	37.67
			16,574.91	**17,210.45**
(2)	**Current Assets**			
	(a)	Inventories	334.74	325.56
	(b)	Financial assets		
		(i) Trade receivables	164.09	162.28
		(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	83.59	14.93
		(iii) Bank balances other than (ii) above	386.70	9.90
		(iv) Loans	-	-
		(v) Others	2.48	2.85
	(c)	Other current assets	255.80	170.61
			1,227.40	**686.11**
		TOTAL ASSETS	**17,802.31**	**17,896.56**
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
	Equity			
	(a)	Equity Share capital	221.08	1,368.64
	(b)	Other equity	(10,909.76)	(14,290.81)
			(10,688.68)	**(12,922.18)**
	Liabilities			
(1)	**Non-current liabilities**			
	(a)	Financial liabilities		
		(i) Borrowings	28,030.50	5,870.72
	(b)	Provisions	27.56	40.65
	(c)	Current tax Liabilities (net)	-	121.53
			28,058.06	**6,032.90**
(2)	**Current Liabilities**			
	(a)	Financial liabilities		
		(i) Borrowings	-	16,944.56
		(ii) Trade payables		
		- Dues to micro and small enterprises	17.99	102.62
		- Dues to Others	334.01	660.39
		(iii) Other financial liabilities	12.91	6,779.08
	(b)	Other current liabilities	63.92	295.59
	(c)	Provisions	4.10	3.61
			432.93	**24,785.84**
		TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	**17,802.31**	**17,896.56**

The accompanying annexure-1 are an integral part of the abridged financial statements.

Note: Complete Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows and other statements and notes thereto prepared as per the requirements of Division II to the Schedule III to the Act are available at the Company's website at link www.alokind.com. Copy of financial statement is also available for inspection at the registered office of the company during working hours for a period of 21 days before the date of AGM.

Compiled from the Audited Standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Company referred to in our report dated 31st July, 2020.

As per our report of even date attached

For **Shah Gupta & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 109574W

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No.: 013107

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 110100W

Devdas Bhat
Partner
M. No.: 048094

For and on behalf of the Board

Sunil O. Khandelwal
(Chief Financial Officer)

K. H. Gopal
(Company Secretary)

Taken on Record
Ajay Joshi
(On behalf of the Monitoring Committee)

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

Abridged Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss

For the year ended 31st March, 2020

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars			Year ended 31-Mar-20	Year ended 31-Mar-19
I.	**Revenue from Operations**		3,166.34	3,128.76
II.	**Other Income**		85.19	124.32
III.	**Total Income (I+II)**		**3,251.53**	**3,253.08**
IV.	**Expenses:**			
	(i)	Cost of Materials consumed	2,066.87	2,105.77
	(ii)	Changes in Inventories of finished goods, Stock-in-Trade and work-in-process	(12.82)	45.51
	(iii)	Employee Benefits Expense	256.99	252.95
	(iv)	Finance costs	98.57	4,158.00
	(v)	Depreciation and Amortisation expense	529.45	533.17
	(vi)	Other Expenses	1,142.56	921.65
	Total Expenses (IV)		**4,081.61**	**8,017.04**
V	**Profit / (Loss) Before Tax And Exceptional Items (III - IV)**		**(830.09)**	**(4,763.96)**
VI	**Exceptional Items**		**2,052.55**	**7,045.19**
VII	**Profit / (Loss) Before Tax (V - VI)**		**1,222.46**	**2,281.22**
VIII	**Tax Expenses**			
	(1)	Current Tax	-	-
	(2)	Deferred Tax	**(0.73)**	**(0.91)**
	Total Tax Expenses		**(0.73)**	**(0.91)**
IX	**Profit / (Loss) From Continuing Operations (VII -VIII)**		**1,223.19**	**2,282.13**
X	**Other Comprehensive Income**			
	(i)	Items that will not be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss		
		(a) Remeasurements gains /(losses) on defined benefit plans	2.10	2.60
		(b) Income tax on (a) above	(0.73)	(0.91)
	Total Other Comprehensive Income for the year (net of tax)		**1.37**	**1.69**
XI	**Total Comprehensive Income For The Year (IX + X)**		**1,224.55**	**2,283.82**
XII	Earnings per equity share (for continuing operation):			
	(Face value of ₹ 1 each)			
	(1)	Basic	8.45	16.67
	(2)	Diluted	3.10	16.67

The accompanying annexure-1 are an integral part of the abridged financial statements.

Compiled from the Audited Standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Company referred to in our report dated 31st July 2020.

As per our report of even date attached

For **Shah Gupta & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 109574W

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No.: 013107

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 110100W

Devdas Bhat
Partner
M. No.: 048094

For and on behalf of the Board

Sunil O. Khandelwal
(Chief Financial Officer)

K. H. Gopal
(Company Secretary)

Taken on Record
Ajay Joshi
(On behalf of the Monitoring Committee)

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

Abridged Standalone Statement of Changes In Equity

For the year ended 31st March, 2020

A) EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

(₹ In Crore)

	As at 31-Mar-20	As at 31-Mar-19
Balance at the beginning of the reporting year	1,377.32	1,377.32
Changes in Equity Share Capital during the year	83.33	-
Reduction in face value of shares from ₹ 10 per share to ₹ 1 per share	(1,239.59)	-
Balance at the end of the reporting year	221.08	1,377.32

B) OTHER EQUITY

Particulars	Equity component of compound financial instrument	Capital Reserve	Capital Redumption Reserve	Securities premium account	General Reserve	Debenture Redemption Reserve	Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Reserve (FCMITR)	Retained earnings	Total Equity attributable to equity holders of the Company
Balance as at 1st April, 2018		11.72	9.10	993.65	280.62	81.97	(2.32)	(17,942.46)	(16,567.72)
Addition/Reduction during the Year									
Profit / (Loss) for the Year								2,282.13	2,282.13
Excess provision dividend tax for earlier years								0.10	0.10
Addition during the year FCMITR							(15.68)		(15.68)
Amortisation for the year FCMITR							8.66		8.66
Other Comprehensive Income									-
- Remeasurements gains on defined benefit plans (net of tax)								1.69	1.69
Balance as at 31 March 2019	**-**	**11.72**	**9.10**	**993.65**	**280.62**	**81.97**	**(9.34)**	**(15,658.54)**	**(14,290.82)**
Addition/Reduction during the Year									
Profit / (Loss) for the Year								1,223.19	1,223.19
Reduction during the year FCMITR							9.34		9.34
Reduction in face value of shares		1,970.12							1,970.12
Issue of Equity shares as per Approved Resolution plan				166.67					166.67
DRR transferred to Retained earnings						(81.97)		81.97	-
Other Comprehensive Income									
- Remeasurements gains on defined benefit plans (net of tax)								1.37	1.37
Dividend on Preference shares								(2.03)	(2.03)
Optionally Convertible Preference Shares	12.40								12.40
Balance as at 31 March 2020	**12.40**	**1,981.84**	**9.10**	**1,160.32**	**280.62**	**-**	**-**	**(14,354.05)**	**(10,909.76)**

As per our report of even date attached

For **Shah Gupta & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 109574W

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No.: 013107

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 110100W

Devdas Bhat
Partner
M. No.: 048094

For and on behalf of the Board

Sunil O. Khandelwal
(Chief Financial Officer)

K. H. Gopal
(Company Secretary)

Taken on Record
Ajay Joshi
(On behalf of the Monitoring Committee)

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

Abridged Standalone Cash Flow Statement

For the year ended 31st March, 2020

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars		Year ended 31-Mar-20	Year ended 31-Mar-19
A]	Cash Flow from Operating Activities	(171.75)	39.40
B]	Cash flow from Investing Activities	(263.65)	51.95
C]	Cash flow from Financing Activities	504.12	(107.76)
	Net (Decrease)/Increase in Cash and Cash equivalents (A+B+C)	**68. 72**	**(16.40)**
	Cash and Cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	15.15	31.55
	Cash and Cash equivalents at the end of the year (refer note 2 below)	**83.87**	**15.15**

The accompanying annexure-1 are an integral part of the abridged financial statements

Compiled from the Audited Standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Company referred to in our report dated 31st July, 2020

NOTES TO CASH FLOW STATEMENT

1 Cash flow statement has been prepared under the Indirect Method as set out in the Ind AS 7 - Statement of Cash Flow

2 **Cash and Cash equivalents includes :**

(₹ In Crore)

	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Cash on hand	0.11	0.11
Balance with banks in current accounts	83.48	14.82
Other bank balances	386.70	9.90
	470. 29	24.83
Add: Other Bank balances	0.98	107.05
Less : Earmarked balances / deposits with bank	(387.68)	(116.95)
Add : Exchange Difference	0.28	0.22
Total Cash and Cash equivalents	**83.87**	**15.15**

As per our report of even date attached

For **Shah Gupta & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 109574W

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No.: 013107

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 110100W

Devdas Bhat
Partner
M. No.: 048094

For and on behalf of the Board

Sunil O. Khandelwal
(Chief Financial Officer)

K. H. Gopal
(Company Secretary)

Taken on Record
Ajay Joshi
(On behalf of the Monitoring Committee)

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

Notes

to the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

Annexure-1

1 Corporate information:

Alok Industries Limited ("The Company") is a public limited company, domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. The equity shares of the Company are listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) and National Stock Exchange (NSE). It is primarily engaged in the business of textile manufacturing including mending and packing activities.

Pursuant to an application made by State Bank of India, the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad bench ("Adjudicating Authority"), vide its order dated 18th July, 2017, had ordered the commencement of the corporate insolvency resolution ("CIR") process in respect of the company under the provisions of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (the "Code").

Pursuant to Clause 7.1.1 of the Approved Resolution Plan, during the period between the NCLT Approval Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan) and the Closing Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan) ("Interim Period"), a monitoring committee shall be constituted ("Monitoring Committee") which during the period following the CCI Approval Date and until the Closing Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan), shall comprise of 4 (Four) representatives of the Financial Creditors, 2 (Two) representatives of the Resolution Applicants and the Erstwhile Resolution Professional. Thus, for the period between the NCLT Approval Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan) and the Closing Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan), the Monitoring Committee has accordingly been formed to maintain the Company as a going concern and to supervise the implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan. Implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan (Plan) has commenced.

2 Basis for preparation :

Pursuant to Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, the Company has adopted Ind AS as notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) with effect from 01 April 2016, with a transition date of 01 April 2015. Accordingly, it has prepared standalone Ind AS financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2020 as required by Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act"). Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (1) of section 136 of the Act read with Rule 10 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, the Company has prepared abridged consolidated Ind AS financial statements. The footnotes to Form No. AOC-3A do contain provisions which facilitate any change in treatment or disclosure including addition, amendment, substitution or deletion in the head / subhead or any changes inter se in the financial statements or statements forming part thereof, where such changes are required in compliance with the requirements of the Act including Accounting Standards as applicable. Therefore to give a fair presentation of financial statement, the format of the abridged financial statement in AOC-3A has been suitably modified in line with the requirements of Division II of Schedule III of Ind AS.

These Abridged Financial Statements were certified by Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary and taken on record by the Resolution Professional at meeting held on 31 July 2020.

3 Summary of significant accouting policies

The significant accouting policies used in preparing the annual financial statements in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 is set out in Note 1 to the annual financial statements.

4 Items which constitute 20% or more of the total income or expenditure (including provisions) are given below:-

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	2019-20	2018-19
1	**Income**		
a)	Sale of product (net of returns)		
	Sales - Local	2,350.93	2,177.73
	Less: Discount	(9.67)	(19.07)
		2,341.26	2,158.66
	Sales - Export	780.53	820.22
	Less: Discount	(0.15)	(4.21)
		780.38	816.00
b)	Sale of services		
	Job work charges collected	40.02	148.84
c)	Other operating revenue		
	Sale of Scrap	4.68	5.26
		3,166.34	**3,128.76**
2	**Expenditure**		
a)	Cost of Materials consumed		
	Raw Material Consumed		
	Opening Stock	55.35	51.90
	Add: Purchases	2,066.03	2,109.22
	Less: Closing Stock	(54.51)	(55.35)
		2,066.87	**2,105.77**
b)	Finance costs		
	Interest expense	79.24	4,060.40
	Interest on late payment of taxes	0.24	(0.24)
	Other borrowing cost	19.09	97.84
		98.57	**4,158.00**
3	**Exceptional Items**		
	Reversal of Interest expenses accrued	-	7,045.19
	Extinguishment of Operational Creditors (including the Central Government, State Government or local authority) as per the terms of Approved Resolution Plan	938.97	-
	Write-back of non-assignable loans of financial creditors	1,093.51	-
	Extinguishment of Other Current and Non-Current Liability	20.06	-
		2,052.55	**7,045.19**

Notes

to the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

5 TRADE RECEIVABLES

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	2019-20	2018-19
a)	Unsecured, considered good	177.00	171.51
b)	Credit impaired	61.88	11,072.61
		238.88	11,244.13
c)	Less : Provision for doubtful debts	(74.79)	(11,081.85)
		164.09	**162.28**

6 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	2019-20	2018-19
a)	Cash on hand	0.11	0.11
b)	Balance with Bank - In Current Accounts	83.48	14.82
		83.59	**14.93**

7 OTHER BANK BALANCES

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	2019-20	2018-19
a)	**Non Current**		
	Balance with Bank		
	Balances / Deposits held as margin money or security against borrowings, guarantee and other commitments	0.98	107.05
	Total other bank balances - Non current	**0.98**	**107.05**
b)	**Current**		
	Balance with Bank		
	In Deposit Accounts	300.00	-
	In earmarked accounts		
	Unclaimed dividend accounts	0.34	0.51
	Balances / Deposits held as margin money or security against borrowings, guarantee and other commitments	86.36	9.39
	Total other bank balances - Current	**386.70**	**9.90**

8 The Company has defaulted in repayment of principal and interest payments. The period and amount of continuing defaults as on the Balance sheet date are as under:

Non - current

a) Principal amounts :

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	0-30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	Above 180 days	Total
a)	Debentures	-	-	-	-	-
		(37.50)	(33.34)	(37.50)	(345.16)	(453.50)
b)	Term Loans					
	- Secured					
	From banks :					
	- Rupee Loans	-	-	-	-	-
		(137.42)	(452.96)	(177.93)	(3,869.32)	(4,637.64)
	- Foreign currency loans	-	-	-	-	-
		(161.52)	(127.09)	(92.25)	(537.35)	(918.21)
	From Financial Institutions :					
	- Rupee Loans	-	-	-	-	-
		(1.23)	(1.23)	(67.89)	(459.99)	(530.34)
	- Foreign currency loans	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(147.96)	(147.96)
	- Unsecured					
	From banks :					
	- Rupee Loans	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(46.91)	(46.91)
	- Foreign currency loans	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(65.79)	(65.79)
	Total	-	-	-	-	-
		(337.66)	(614.62)	(375.57)	(5,472.48)	(6,800.32)

Previous year figures are given in brackets.

b) Interest :

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	0-30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	Above 180 days	Total
a)	Debentures	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(207.86)	(207.86)
b)	Term Loans					
	- Secured					
	From banks :					
	- Rupee Loans	11.94	-	-	-	11.94
		-	-	-	(2,582.34)	(2,582.34)

Notes

to the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	0-30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	Above 180 days	Total
	- Foreign currency loans	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(100.83)	(100.83)
	From Financial Institutions :					
	- Rupee Loans	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(326.37)	(326.37)
	- Foreign currency loans	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(21.39)	(21.39)
	- Unsecured					
	From banks :					
	- Rupee Loans	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(10.75)	(10.75)
	- Foreign currency loans	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(1.24)	(1.24)
	Total	**11.94**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11.94**
		-	**-**	**-**	**(3,250.77)**	**(3,250.77)**

Previous year figures are given in brackets.

Current

a) Principal amounts :

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	0-30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	Above 180 days	Total
a)	Secured					
	- Rupee loans					
	From Financial Institutions	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(405.00)	(405.00)
	- Foreign currency loans					
	From Banks	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(455.28)	(455.28)
	Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		-	**-**	**-**	**(860.28)**	**(860.28)**

Previous year figures are given in brackets.

b) Interest :

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	0-30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	Above 180 days	Total
a)	Secured					
	- Rupee loans					
	From Financial Institutions	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(93.66)	(93.66)

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	0-30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	Above 180 days	Total
	- Foreign Currency Loan					
	From Banks	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(42.81)	(42.81)
b)	Working capital loans	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(2,045.79)	(2,045.79)
c)	Inter Corporate Deposits	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	(0.28)	(0.28)
	Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		-	**-**	**-**	**(2,182.55)**	**(2,182.55)**

Previous year figures are given in brackets.

9 Information the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 are provided as under for the year 2019-20, to the extent the Company has received intimation from the "Suppliers" regarding their status under the Act;

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	2019-20	2018-19
a)	Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting period	17.99	102.62
b)	Interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting period	32.08	14.72
c)	The amount of interest paid along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day	-	-
d)	Interest provided earlier not payable as per the terms of approved resolution plan	(32.08)	-
e)	The amount of interest due and payable for the period	0.63	17.36
f)	The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting period	0.63	32.08
g)	The amount of further interest due and payable even in the succeeding year, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid	-	-
	The above information has been determined on the basis of information available with the Company.		

10 Non compliance with any laws / penalties - for details of disclosure please refer relevant section in Report on Corporate Governance

Notes

to the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

11 Pursuant to an application made by State Bank of India, the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad bench ("Adjudicating Authority"), vide its order dated 18th July, 2017, had ordered the commencement of the corporate insolvency resolution ("CIR") process in respect of the company under the provisions of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (the "Code").

Pursuant to its order dated 8th March, 2019 ("NCLT Order"), the Adjudicating Authority approved the resolution plan ("Approved Resolution Plan") submitted by JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited, JM Finance ARC – March 18 Trust and Reliance Industries Limited jointly ("Resolution Applicants") ("RAs") for the Company under Section 31 of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 ("Code"). As per the terms of Section 31 of the Code, the Approved Resolution Plan shall be binding on the Company, its employees, members, creditors, guarantors and other stakeholders involved in the Resolution Plan.

Pursuant to Clause 7.1.1 of the Approved Resolution Plan, during the period between the NCLT Approval Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan) and the Closing Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan) ("Interim Period"), a monitoring committee shall be constituted ("Monitoring Committee") which during the period following the CCI Approval Date and until the Closing Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan), shall comprise of 4 (Four) representatives of the Financial Creditors, 2 (Two) representatives of the Resolution Applicants and the Erstwhile Resolution Professional. Thus, for the period between the NCLT Approval Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan) and the Closing Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan), the Monitoring Committee has accordingly been formed to maintain the Company as a going concern and to supervise the implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan.

Implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan (Plan) has commenced and the following steps have been completed as per the terms of the said Plan:

- The payout on account of CIRP costs, worker dues, employees dues, other operational creditors and dues of the financial creditors as envisaged under the approved resolution plan has been effected.;
- The eligible portion of the admitted financial debt of ₹ 22,682.60 Crore has been assigned to JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited (acting as Trustees for JM Finance ARC-March-2018 Trust); and the financial creditors have been paid ₹ 200 Crore towards the assignment as per the Plan.
- The reduction in face value of the existing equity shares of the Company from ₹ 10/- per share to Re. 1/- per share has been carried out. The re-alignment of the Authorized Capital to reflect the new face value of equity shares as also to accommodate the issue of optionally convertible preference shares (OCPS) has been completed;
- The Resolution Applicants have infused an amount of ₹ 250 Crore towards optionally convertible preference shares and ₹ 250 Crore towards equity shares in the Company and the securities have also since been allotted;

The pending steps for completion of implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan are:

- Selective reduction of the outstanding equity shares of the Promoters;
- Re-classification of Promoters - The Existing Promoter Group will be reclassified as 'non-promoters' of the Company in accordance with Applicable Law and their holding, if any, will be classified as 'non-promoter non-public'.
- Taking over of management – On the Closing Date (as defined under the Plan), the RAs shall jointly acquire control over the Company. The Board of Directors shall be reconstituted by the RAs.

The approved resolution plan having commenced, the accounts are prepared on a 'Going Concern' basis.

12 Note on COVID 19

The World Health Organisation declared outbreak of Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) as a global pandemic on 11th March, 2020. Consequently, Government of India declared a nation-wide lockdown on 23rd March, 2020 and the Company

temporarily suspended operations in all its units in compliance with the lockdown instructions issued by the Central and State Governments. The Company had, accordingly made a disclosure in terms of Regulation 30 of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. COVID-19 has impacted the normal business operations of the Company by way of interruption in production, supply chain disruption, unavailability of personnel, closure/ lock down of production facilities etc. during the lock-down period which was extended till 17th May, 2020. However, production and supply of goods had commenced during various dates at certain manufacturing locations of the Company after obtaining due permissions from the appropriate government authorities during the lockdown period.

The Company has made detailed assessment of its liquidity position for the next year and the adverse effect on the carrying value of its assets comprising property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, investments, inventory and trade receivables. Based on current indicators of future economic conditions, the Company does not expect material adverse effect on the carrying amount of these assets. The situation is dynamic and changing rapidly giving rise to uncertainty around the extent and timing of the potential future impact of the pandemic which may be different from that estimated as at the date of approval of these standalone financial statements. The Company will closely monitor and account for any material changes arising out of future economic conditions and impact on its business.

13 As per the Approved Resolution Plan, the debt assigned to JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited does not carry any interest for the first eight years from the Closing Date.

14 During the year, the Company has incurred a net gain of ₹ 1,224.55 Crore and as of 31st March, 2020, the Company's accumulated losses amounted to ₹ 14,354.04 Crore, as against the Company's Net worth of ₹ (12,922.18) Crore as at 31st March, 2019. Total liabilities of the Company as on 31st March, 2020 exceeded total assets by ₹ 10,688.68 Crore.

15 Trade Receivables

As on June 2017, the company had an amount of ₹11,623.94/- crore receivable from trading debtors on account of sale of fabric ("Outstanding Trading Dues"). As at 31st March 2019 the Company had created full provision against said receivables by charging it to the statement of profit and loss in earlier years. As per the Approved Resolution Plan, if any of the trading debtors make payment towards the Outstanding Trading Dues or any person is required to contribute to the assets of the Company under any legal process against the Outstanding Trading Dues and has contributed the same, such amounts (net of any income tax payable by the Company on account of such receipt of the Outstanding Trading Dues) shall be deposited in a designated escrow account ("Escrow Account") to be opened in the name of the Company. Provided however, nothing contained in this clause shall oblige the Resolution Applicants or the Company to take steps for recovery of the Outstanding Trading Dues. Any information that may be required for this purpose will be furnished by the Company as per Applicable Law.

Accordingly, the company has an obligation to deposit into the escrow account any collections received out of the "Outstanding Trading Dues" or otherwise, as stated above, for the benefit of the Financial Creditors and as a result therefore, the risk and reward associated with the Outstanding Trading Dues now belong to the Financial Creditors. The company has treated these Outstanding Trading Dues and its provision accordingly in its books of accounts.

Notes

to the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

16 Contingent Liabilities in respect of :

(₹ in Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31-Mar-20	As at 31-Mar-19
A	Customs duty on shortfall in export obligation in accordance with EXIM Policy (The company is hopeful of meeting the export obligation within the stipulated period)	**Amount Unascertained**	**Amount Unascertained**
B	Guarantees Given by Banks on behalf of The Company		
	a) Relating to Joint Ventures	10.00	10.00
	b) Others	0.00	0.56
C	Bills Discounted	0.00	3.29
D	Income tax Matters	-	536.70
E	Works contract tax	-	0.59
F	Central sales tax	-	0.85
G	Maharashtra value added tax	-	1.31
H	Litigations against the company (Banks claim is considered as NIL)	-	67.27
I	Others :		
	Penalty for late submission of Result & interest thereon	-	3.48
	Rent payable to Alok Infra from 15th August, 2018 to 31st March, 2020 (@ 140/- per sqft for total sqft. 31542 per floor for 2 floors for 19.5 months)	17.22	6.62
J	Take or Pay claim filed by GAIL (India) Limited under their long term Gas Sale Agreement	491.83	794.30
K	Professional Fees	4.73	-
L	The obligation is with respect to non-fulfilment of exports against advance licenses availed prior to 18th July 2017, i.e. the insolvency commencement date. The Company has represented to the concerned authority (an operational creditor) that the Resolution Plan approved by the adjudicating authority (and binding on all stakeholders of the Company) provides that claims of operational creditors, other than workers and employees, up to ₹ 3,00,000/- only are to be settled and accordingly the same have been settled in full. Admitted claims in excess of ₹ 3 lakhs have not been paid and any claims, irrespective of the value, that were not filed with the Interim Resolution Professional / Resolution Professional are also not payable under the approved Resolution Plan.	110.04	99.80

As per the approved Resolution Plan, contingent liabilities (which have / are capable of being crystallized) prior to Closing Date (the date on which Approved Resolution Plan is Implemented) stand extinguished.

Furthermore, the Resolution Plan, among other matters, provide that except to the extent of the amount payable to the relevant Operational Creditors in accordance with the Approved Resolution Plan, contingent liabilities of the Company until the Closing Date (whether or not recognized in the FY17 Annual Report or set out in the Information Memorandum), are collectively the "Contingent Liabilities" and each such Contingent Liability is a "claim" and "debt", each as defined under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code ("IBC"), and would consequently qualify as "operational debt" (as defined under the IBC) and therefore, the full amount of such contingent liabilities shall be deemed to be owed and due as of the Closing Date, the liquidation value of which is NIL and therefore, no amount is payable in relation thereto. It is provided that any and all legal proceedings initiated before any forum by or on behalf of any Operational Creditor (including Governmental Authorities) or any Other Creditors to enforce any rights or claims against the Company also stands extinguished. Further, in terms of the Resolution Plan, no Governmental Authority has any further rights or claims against the Company, in respect of the period prior to the Closing Date and / or in respect of the amounts written off and all legal proceedings initiated before any forum by or on behalf of any Operational

Creditor (including Governmental Authorities) or any Other Creditors, to enforce any rights or claims against the Company will immediately, irrevocably and unconditionally stand withdrawn, abated, settled and/or extinguished. Further, the Operational Creditors of the Company (including Governmental Authorities) and Other Creditors will have no further rights or claims against the Company (including but not limited to, in relation to any past breaches by the Company), in respect of any liability for period prior to the Closing Date, and all such claims shall immediately, irrevocably and unconditionally stand extinguished. In the opinion of the management of the company since the Resolution Plan provides for extinguishment of all liabilities of the Company owed to Operational Creditors and Other Creditors as of the Insolvency Commencement Date i.e. July 17, 2017, the implementation of the Resolution Plan does not have any such similar effect over claims or receivables owed to the Company. Accordingly, the Company has concluded that any receivables due to the Company, evaluated based on merits of underlying litigations, from various governmental agencies (presented under Other Assets - Non current) continue to subsist.

17 Capital Commitments

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	**31-Mar-20**	31-Mar-19
Estimated amounts of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for (net of advances)	7.83	7.17

18 The net deferred tax assets recognised as on 31st March 2020 amount to ₹ 1423.11 Crore (Previous Year ₹ 1423.11 Crore). The approved Resolution plan for the company is yet to be fully implemented and the new management has not yet taken over. The new management is expected to set strategy and develop a business plan post which reliable projections of availability of future taxable income with probable certainty will be available. Accordingly, increase in the deferred tax assets for the current period and at the Financial Year end is presently not recognised and the net deferred tax assets as at the end of the previous financial year have been carried forward.

19 (a) Alok Infrastructure Limited ("Alok Infra") a wholly owned subsidiary of the company, was admitted under the corporate insolvency resolution ("CIR") process in terms of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 ("Code"), vide an order dated 24th October 2018 of the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai ("Adjudicating Authority").

The Resolution Professional of Alok Infra has informed that under the advice of the Committee of Creditors, an application under Section 12A of the Code has been filed for withdrawing the insolvency petition of Alok Infra. Currently, this application is pending with the Adjudicating Authority."

(b) During the year, Alok Infra has incurred a net loss of ₹ 13.50 Crore. The Company's accumulated losses amounted to ₹ 1010.01 Crore. The Company's net worth amounted to ₹ 933.27 Crore. Total liabilities as on 31st March, 2019 exceeded total assets by ₹ 919.77 Crore.

(c) Further, Alok Infra has not carried out any impairment testing of its investment property and therefore the recoverable value of loan given to Alok Infrastructure Ltd by the Company is unascertainable.

20 In the opinion of management, the current assets and other non-current assets after necessary provisions / write offs have a value on realisation in the ordinary course of the business, at least equal to the amount at which they are stated; except reported otherwise.

21 Taxation Laws(Amendment) Act, 2019

The Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2019 was enacted on 11th December 2019. It amended the Income Tax Act, 1961 and the Finance Act (No. 2) Act, 2019. It provides domestic companies with an option to opt for a lower tax rate, provided they do not claim certain deductions. The Company is in process of evaluating the option to opt for a lower tax rate and has considered the rate existing prior to the Ordinance for the purpose of tax provision and deferred tax in these standalone financial statements.

Notes

to the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

22 Impairment of Investments in Joint Venture

The company has investments in two Joint Ventures Non-current investments (long term investments) with Equity Investments of 49% each (JVs). One of the JV has incurred losses for last three consecutive years. The auditors of one of the JV had issued a qualified opinion regarding recoverability of trade receivables and are of the opinion that the provision for doubtful debt should have made for ₹89.02 Crore. The non-provision for receivables has resulted in the Net Worth of the JV continuing to be positive.

The Approved Resolution Plan has provision for the Resolution Applicants to deal with the Subsidiaries, JVs and Associate Companies and since the plan is under implementation, the Resolution Applicants have confirmed that post the implementation of the approved Resolution Plan and reconstitution of the new Board of Directors, appropriate decision with regard to the Subsidiaries and Associate Companies shall be taken. In view of this, no provision for impairment in the value of investments has been made.

23 Related Party Disclosure

A. Name and transactions / balances with related parties

I. Name of related parties and nature of relationship

As per Indian Accounting Standard 24(IndAS-24) "Related Party Disclosures", Company's related party disclosures are as below:

(i) Subsidiaries

a. Alok Industries International Limited
b. Alok International Inc.
c. Alok International (Middle East) FZE
d. Alok Worldwide Limited
e. Mileta, a.s.
f. Alok Global Trading(Middle East) FZE (Liquidated on 12 Sept 2017)
g. Alok Infrastructure Limited
h. Springdale Information and Technologies Private Limited #
i. Kesham Developers & Infotech Private Limited #
j. Alok Singapore Pte Ltd.
k. Grabal Alok (UK) Limited #
l. Grabal Alok International Limited

Liquidation under process

(ii) Associate entity

a. Reliance Industries Limited (since 01 March 2020)

(iii) Entities under common control

a. Alok Denims (India) Limited
b. Alok Textile Traders
c. Triumphant Victory Holdings Limited
d. D. Surendra & Co.
e. Alok Knit Exports Private Limited
f. Ashok Realtors Private Limited
g. Nirvan Exports
h. Pramatex Enterprises

(iv) Joint Venture

a. Aurangabad Textiles & Apparel Parks Limited
b. New City Of Bombay Mfg. Mills Limited

(v) Key Managerial Personnel (KMP)

a. Ashok B. Jiwrajka, Director

b. Dilip B. Jiwrajka, Director

c. Surendra B. Jiwrajka, Director

d. Surinder Kumar Bhoan, Independent Director

e. Tulsi N. Tejwani, Executive Director & CEO (Weaving)

f. Senthil kumar Arumugham, Executive Director & CEO (Processing) (resigned w.e.f. 20.01.2020)

The powers of the Board continued to remain suspended as per the terms of the Approved Resolution Plan.

g. Keshav Dattaram Hodavdekar, Independent Director

h. Suneet Shukla (Nominee Director of IFCI Limited w.e.f. 15.05.2017)

i. Sunil O. Khandelwal, Chief Financial Officer

j. K. H. Gopal, Company Secretary

(vi) Relatives of KMP

a. Alok A. Jiwrajka

b. Niraj D. Jiwrajka

c. Varun S. Jiwrajka

d. Vidhi S. Jiwrajka

(vii) Firms in which KMP and Relatives of KMP are interested

a. AVAN Packaging & Boards

b. Linear Design

c. C. J. Corporation

(viii) Members of Monitoring Committee (MC)

a. Ajay Joshi (erstwhile Resolution Professional)

b. B. Srinivasan (State Bank of India)

c. Santosh Shetty (Axis Bank Limited)

d. Sunil kr. Sharma (Bank Of Baroda)

e. Manoj Kumar (Canara Bank)

f. Bijay Agrawal (Resolution Applicant)

g. Kalpesh Parekh (Resolution Applicant)

Notes

to the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

II. Transactions with related parties are as below.

(₹ in Crore)

Transaction	Associates		Entities under common control		Subsidiaries		Joint Venture Company	
	2019-20	2018-19	**2019-20**	2018-19	**2019-20**	2018-19	**2019-20**	2018-19
Sales of Goods	0.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of Goods	101.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity Shares	83.33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium	166.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9% Optionally Convertible Preference Shares	250.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outstanding as at 31st March,								
Equity Shares	83.33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium	166.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9% Optionally Convertible Preference Shares	250.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term Loan	-	-	-	-	871.60	871.60	-	-
Non-current Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	92.38	92.38
Trade payables	109.98	-	0.05	43.97	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivable (Advance)	0.18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Transactions with Key Managerial Personnel

(₹ in Crore)

Transaction	Key Managerial Personnel		Relatives of Key Managerial Personnel		Firms in which relatives of Key Managerial Persons interested	
	2019-20	2018-19	**2019-20**	2018-19	**2019-20**	2018-19
Purchase of Goods	-	-	-	-	42.93	56.79
Rent	-	-	0.20	0.20	-	-
Remuneration	4.87	4.00	0.90	0.90	-	-
Outstanding as at 31st March						
Trade receivables	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
Trade payables	-	-	-	-	4.34	22.72

Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties

The sales to and purchases from related parties are made on terms equivalent to those that prevail in arm's length transactions. Outstanding balances at the year-end are unsecured, interest free and will be settled in cash. There have been no guarantees received or provided for any related party receivables or payables.

Compensation of Key Managerial Personnel of the Company

(₹ In Crore)

Transaction	Year ended 31-Mar-20	Year ended 31-Mar-19
Short-term Employee benefits	0.19	0.03
Post-employment benefits	0.71	0.72
Total compensation of Key Managerial Personnel	**0.93**	**0.75**

Disclosure in respect of significant transaction of the same type with related parties during the year

(₹ In Crore)

Transaction	Year ended 31-Mar-20	Year ended 31-Mar-19
Sales of Goods		
Reliance Industries Ltd. (Since 01-Mar-20)	0.05	-
	0.05	**-**
Purchase of Packing materials		
C. J. Corporation	42.93	56.79
Reliance Industries Ltd. (Since 01-Mar-20)	101.15	-
	144.08	**56.79**
Rent Expense		
Varun S. Jiwrajka	0.10	0.10
Vidhi S. Jiwrajka	0.10	0.10
	0.20	**0.20**
Remuneration		
Ashok B. Jiwrajka	-	0.04
Dilip B. Jiwrajka	-	0.04
Sunrendra B. Jiwrajka	-	0.04
Sunil O. khandelwal	1.73	1.23
K. H. Gopal	1.66	1.19
Tulsi Tejwani	0.74	0.69
Senthil Kumar	0.74	0.77
Alok A Jiwrajka	0.30	0.30
Niraj D. Jiwrajka	0.30	0.30
Varun S. Jiwrajka	0.30	0.30
	5.77	**4.90**
Long term Loan Effective Interest		
Alok Infrastructure ltd	-	135.38
	-	**135.38**
Effective Interest on Investment		
Triumphant Victory Holdings Limited	10.49	9.82
	10.49	**9.82**
Provision		
Alok Infrastructure ltd (Loan)	-	158.86
Triumphant Victory Holdings Limited (Investment)	10.49	9.82
	10.49	**168.68**
Long term Loan Repayment		
Alok Infrastructure ltd	-	41.84
	-	**41.84**

Notes

to the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

(₹ In Crore)

Transaction	Year ended 31-Mar-20	Year ended 31-Mar-19
Sundry Creditors		
Alok Knit Exports Pvt Ltd	(1.22)	3.48
Alok Denim India Ltd	(42.70)	0.00
Avan Packaging and Boards	-	2.35
	(43.92)	**5.83**
Sundry Creditors		
C. J. Corporation	41.83	55.72
Reliance Industries Ltd. (Since 01-Mar-20)	129.75	-
	171.57	**55.72**

III. Transaction with Resolution Professional & Member of Monitoring Committee

(₹ in Crore)

Transaction	2019-20	2018-19
Professional Fees including reimbursement of Out of Pocket Expenses	0.72	0.68

B. Joint Venture

The Company has interests in the following jointly controlled entities, which are incorporated in India.

(₹ in Crore)

Name of the Company	Country of Incorporation	% of share holding	Amount of interest				
			Assets	Liabilities	Income	Expense	Contingent Liability
New City of Bombay Mfg. Mills Limited							
	India	49.00%	46.92	14.13	0.02	0.64	0.10
		(49.00%)	(47.49)	(14.08)	(0.02)	(0.67)	(0.10)
Aurangabad Textile and Apparel Park Limited							
	India	49.00%	7.03	0.14	0.03	0.40	-
		(49.00%)	(7.39)	(0.13)	(0.08)	(0.45)	-

Previous period figures are given in brackets.

24 Earnings per share (EPS)

(₹ in Crore)

		31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
a.	Face value of equity shares per share (in Rupees)	1	10
b.	**Basic and Diluted EPS**		
	Net profit available for equity shareholders (in ₹ Crore)	1,223.19	2,282.12
	Weighted average number of equity shares - Basic (Nos.)	1,448,094,151	1,36,86,26,895
	Basic EPS (in ₹)	8.45	16.67
	Weighted average number of equity shares - Diluted (Nos.)	3,948,094,151	1,36,86,26,895
	Diluted EPS (in ₹)	3.10	16.67

25 Disclosures Pursuant to – "Employee benefits":

i) Defined contribution plans:

Amounts recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss under the head Employee Benefits Expense towards contributions to Provident Fund, and other similar funds by the Company are ₹4.05 Crore (Previous year ₹ 3.60 Crore).

ii) Defined benefit plans:

a) **Gratuity Plan:** The Company makes annual contribution to the Employee's Group Gratuity Assurance Scheme, a funded defined benefit plan for qualifying employees. The Fund invests in the scheme of insurance with the Life Insurance Corporation of India, First Life Insurance Company Limited, SBI Life Insurance Company Limited and Canara HSBC Oriental Bank of Commerce. The scheme provides for lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death while in employment or on termination of employment of an amount equivalent to fifteen days salary payable for each completed year of service or part thereof in excess of six months. Vesting occurs on completion of five years of service.

The following table sets out the status of the gratuity plan for the year ended 31st March 2020 as required under Ind AS 19.

(₹ in Crore)

	Particulars	Gratuity (funded) as at 31-Mar-20	Gratuity (funded) as at 31-Mar-19
I.	**Change in Defined Benefit Obligation**		
	Opening Defined Benefit Obligation	38.26	35.56
	Current Service Cost	4.56	5.15
	Interest Cost	2.86	2.61
	Actuarial (Gain)	(2.60)	(2.33)
	Past Service cost – Vested Benefit	-	-
	Benefits Paid	(2.93)	(2.73)
	Closing Defined Benefit Obligation	**40.15**	**38.26**
II.	**Change in Fair Value of Plan Assets**		
	Opening Fair value of Plan Assets	8.66	10.17
	Expected Return on Plan Assets	0.65	0.75
	Actuarial gain/(loss)	(0.50)	0.26
	Contribution by Employer	13.63	0.21
	Benefits Paid	(2.93)	(2.73)
	Closing fair value of plan assets	**19.50**	**8.66**
III.	**Net Liability recognised in the Balance Sheet**	**20.65**	**29.60**
IV.	**a) Expense recognised in statement of Profit and Loss**		
	Current Service Cost	4.56	5.15
	Past Service Cost	-	-
	Loss/(Gain) on Settlement	-	-
	Net Interest Cost / (Income) on the Net Defined Benefit Liability / (Asset)	2.21	1.86
	Total included in employment expenses	**6.77**	**7.01**
	b) Included in other Comprehensive Income	(2.10)	(2.60)

Notes

to the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

(₹ in Crore)

	Particulars	Gratuity (funded) as at 31-Mar-20	Gratuity (funded) as at 31-Mar-19
V.	**Actual return on Plan Assets**	0.39	0.49
VI.	**Investments details** (Invested through Trustees of Alok Industries Limited Employees Group Gratuity Assurance Scheme) :		
	Insurer Managed Funds	21.79	8.66
		100.00%	100.00%
VII.	**The assumptions used in accounting for the gratuity are set out below:**		
	Discount rate	6.25%	7.45%
	Rate of increase in compensation levels of covered employees	6.00%	6.00%
	Expected Rate of return on plan assets *	6.25%	7.45%
	Mortality rate	100% of IALM 2012-14	100%of IALM 2006-08
	Attrition / withdrawal rate	8%	8%
VIII.	**Future contribution :**		
	Amount expected to be contributed in the next 12 months	26.18	35.06

* Expected rate of return on plan assets is based on expectation of the average long term rate of return expected to prevail over the estimated term of the obligation on the type of the investments assumed to be held by respective insurance companies, since the fund is managed by Insurer. The estimates of future salary increases, considered in actuarial valuation, takes into account the inflation, seniority, promotions and other relevant factors.

Experience Adjustments:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Period / Year Ended				
	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-17	31-Mar-16
Defined benefit obligation	40.14	38.26	35.56	40.39	36.21
Plan Assets	19.50	8.66	10.17	12.88	13.16
Surplus / (Deficit)	(20.64)	(29.60)	(25.39)	(27.51)	(23.05)
Experience Adjustments on Plan Liabilities	(6.16)	(0.82)	(4.18)	(2.35)	(0.96)
Experience Adjustments on Plan Assets					(0.29)

Asset Allocation:

Since the investments are held in the form of deposit with the fund managers, these are not volatile and the market value of assets is the cost value of assets and has been accordingly considered for the above disclosure.

Sensitivity Analysis:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Defined Benefit Obligation(Base)	40.14	38.26

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	31-Mar-20		31-Mar-19	
	Decrease	Increase	Decrease	Increase
Discount Rate (-/+1%)	43.61	37.13	41.49	35.45
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	*8.6%*	*-7.5%*	*8.4%*	*-7.3%*
Salary Growth Rate (-/+1%)	37.25	43.41	35.53	41.34
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	*-7.2%*	*8.1%*	*-7.1%*	*8.0%*
Attrition Rate (-/+50% of attrition rates)	40.00	40.14	36.80	39.03
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	*-0.4%*	*0.0%*	*-3.8%*	*2.0%*
Mortality Rate (-/+10% of mortality rates)	40.14	40.15	38.25	38.27
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation

(₹ in Crore)

Expected cash flows over the next (valued on undiscounted basis):	**Amount**
1 year	4.87
2 to 5 years	15.20
6 to 10 years	16.74
More than 10 years	37.39

b) Compensated absences: Employees' entitlement to compensated absences in future periods based on leaves not availed as at balance sheet date, as per the policy of the Company, is expected to be a long term benefit and is actuarially valued.

a) Annual Leave Encashment

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	**31-Mar-20**	31-Mar-19
Current Liability (Short Term)	2.07	3.61
Non-Current Liability (Long Term)	6.92	11.05
Present value of obligation as at the end	**8.99**	**14.66**

b) Expenses recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	**31-Mar-20**	31-Mar-19
Present value of obligation as at the beginning	14.66	15.86
Present value of obligation as at the end	8.99	14.66
Benefit Payment	1.72	2.84
Actual return on plan assets	-	-
Acquisition adjustment	-	-
Expenses Recognized in Income Statement	**(3.95)**	**1.63**

c) Financial Assumptions

Particulars	**31-Mar-20**	31-Mar-19
Discount rate (per annum)	6.25%	7.45%
Salary growth rate (per annum)	6.00%	6.00%

d) Demographic Assumptions

Particulars	**31-Mar-20**	31-Mar-19
Present value of obligation as at the beginning	100%	100%
Normal retirement age	60 years	60 years
Attrition / Withdrawal rate (per annum)	8%	8%
Rate of Leave Availment (per annum)	10%	10%
Rate of Leave Encashment during employment (per annum)	0%	0%

Notes

to the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

26 Segment Information:

Considering the nature of its business activities and related risks and returns, the Company had, at the time of transition to Ind AS, determined that it operates in a single primary business segment, namely "Textiles", which constitutes a reportable segment in the context of Ind AS 108 on "Operating Segments". There has been no development during the quarter necessitating any changes in Operating Segment.

27 Capital Management and Financial Management Framework:

The Company was admitted under the Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process (CIR) Process as per provision of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code 2016 (the Code) on 18th July 2017.

Vide its order dated 8th March, 2019, the National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench has approved the resolution plan ("Approved Resolution Plan") submitted by the Resolution Applicants for your Company under Section 31 of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 ("Code").

The implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan is underway and there have been changes in the Capital Structure of the company as has been discussed in Note 33 of these financial statements. The framework and the strategies for effective capital management, thus, will be formulated post the implementation of the Resolution Plan by the Board of Directors upon its constitution by the Resolution Applicants.

Presently, the Capital and Financial Management activities are restricted to management of current assets and liabilities of the company and the day to day cash flow. The company is focused on realization of receivables and inventory management to unlock, to the extent possible, funds blocked in the current assets of the company.

Debt-to-equity ratio is as follows:

(₹ in Crore)

	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Debt (A)	28,030.51	24,094.52
Equity (B)	(10,688.68)	(12,922.18)
Debt / Equity Ratio (A / B)	N.A.*	N.A.*

*since net worth of the company is negative, debt equity ratio is not calculated

Similarly, the financial risk profile and the strategies for mitigation of such risks will be formulated by the new management post the implementation of the Resolution Plan. The key risks associated with day to day operations of the company and working capital management are given below:

A. Credit Risk:

Credit risk is the risk that counter party will not meet its obligation under a financial instrument or customer contract leading to a financial loss. The Company is exposed to credit risk mainly from trade receivables and other financial assets.

i) Trade Receivables:

Customer credit is managed by each business division based on the Company's established policy, procedures and controls related to customer credit risk management.

The Company considers its export related debtors as low risk area. Most of its export customers are reputed international parties / traders. The major portion of exports is against the established lines of credit of the customers / Letters of Credit and business on DA/ DP basis is generally with customers with an impeccable track record of payment and a minimum tenure of association. In certain cases, insurance cover on export outstanding is also availed. In the case of domestic customers, the trade receivables of the Company typically comprise of and derived from sales to reputed garment exporters / traders and the sales to them are against post -dated cheques / Letters of Credit and only a few old and reputed customers are extended credit after due assessment of the party and as per the Company's Credit Policy.

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the carrying value of each class of financial assets.

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars		**31-Mar-20**	31-Mar-19
Gross debtors	A	238.88	11,244.13
Opening Loss allowance provision	B	11,081.85	11,082.38
Loss allowance during the year (net of bad debt)	C	616.89	(0.53)
Trading debtors not considered for credit risk exposure as per approved resolution plan (refer note 15)		(11,623.94)	-
Total Loss Allowance	D	74.79	11,081.85
Net debtors	E	164.09	162.28
Expected loss rate for the year	C/A*100	13.13%	0.00%
Expected loss rate cumulative	D/A*100	31.31%	98.56%

As of the insolvency commencement date, the company had an amount of ₹11,623.94/- Crore receivable from trading debtors on account of sale of fabric ("Outstanding Trading Dues"). As per the Approved Resolution Plan, receipts against these Outstanding Trading Dues are to be deposited in a designated escrow account ("Escrow Account") to be opened in the name of the Company for the sole benefit of the Financial Creditors. Accordingly, provision for Outstanding Trading Dues are not considered for calculation of expected loss rate.

ii) Other Financial Assets

Presently, other financial assets comprise of Fixed Deposits as margin for Letter of Credit/ Bank guarantees, Export incentives, GST refund / rebate on Exports receivable, advance given to vendors etc. These are considered as low risk items in the normal course of business and are subject to operational controls deemed sufficient by senior management.

B. Market Risk:

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises of three types of risks – interest rate risk, currency risk and other price risk in a fluctuating market environment. Financial instrument affected by market risks includes loans and borrowings, deposits, derivatives and other financial assets.

i) Currency Risk

This is the risk that the Company may suffer losses on foreign currency transactions as a result of adverse exchange rate movement during the relevant period. The Company has exports and to that extent has a natural hedge as a mitigation measure to cover foreign exchange risk on account of imports/expenses in foreign currency. Once the Approved Resolution Plan is implemented, the new management may decide on other measures like derivative contracts, options etc as part of an overall hedging strategy.

Notes

to the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

Foreign Currency Sensitivity

The following tables demonstrate the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in USD and EUR exchange rates, with all other variables held constant. The impact on the Company's profit before tax is due to changes in the fair value of monetary assets and liabilities including non-designated foreign currency derivatives. The Company's exposure to foreign currency changes for all other currencies is not material.

(₹ In Crore)

Currency	Change in rate (upward)	Effect on profit before tax		Change in rate (downward)	Effect on profit before tax	
		31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19		**31-Mar-20**	31-Mar-19
AED	+5%	(0.00)	(5.61)	-5%	0.00	5.61
CHF	+5%	(0.00)	(0.01)	-5%	0.00	0.01
Euro	+5%	0.05	(0.93)	-5%	(0.05)	0.93
GBP	+5%	(0.00)	(4.11)	-5%	0.00	4.11
JPY	+5%	(0.01)	0.00	-5%	0.01	(0.00)
USD	+5%	(5.22)	(70.62)	-5%	5.22	70.62

P&L impact during the year including impact on fixed assets and unhedged exposure is as follows:

Impact on P&L of ₹ 5.27 Crore (negative if change in rate is upward)

ii) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market rates relates primarily to the Company's non-current debt obligations with floating interest rates. As at the end of the reporting period, the Company had long term variable interest rate borrowings amounting to ₹ 5110.30 Crore.

Interest rate sensitivity

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates on that portion of loans and borrowings affected. With all other variables held constant, the Company's profit before tax is affected through the impact on floating rate borrowings, as follows:

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	Currency	Increase / decrease in basis points	Effect on profit before tax
31-Mar-20	INR	50	25.55
	INR	-50	(25.55)

For the previous year ended 31st March, 2019, the Company was under NCLT proceedings and no Interest was payable, accordingly impact of interest rate sensitivity was not ascertained.

Upon implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan, the new management may decide on measures like interest rate swaps etc. to effectively manage the risk of interest rate fluctuation.

iii) Investment in Equity Price Risk

The Company is exposed to normal risks associated with equity investments. Equity investments are held for strategic rather than trading purposes. The equity investment by the company in its subsidiaries and joint ventures is not listed on the stock exchanges. During the year the company has made provision for diminution in value of its investments in subsidiary companies amounting to ₹ 10.49 Crore (Previous year ₹ 9.82 Crore).

C. Liquidity Risk:

i) Liquidity risk management

A substantive part of the Approved Resolution Plan has been implemented as highlighted in the earlier part of these Notes to Accounts. The Resolution Applicants have infused funds into the Company as per the terms of the said Plan and have also arranged for working capital funds from commercial banks. The liquidity risk has thus been adequately mitigated.

ii) Maturities of financial liabilities

The following tables detail the Company's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities with agreed repayment periods. The amount disclosed in the tables have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Company can be required to pay. To the extent that interest flows are floating rate, the undiscounted amount is derived from interest rate curves at the end of the reporting period. The contractual maturity is based on the earliest date on which the Company may be required to pay.

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars		Year	On Demand	Less Than 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	3-4 Years	Beyond 4 Years	Total
(a)	**Non Derivative financial instruments**								
	Long term borrowings	2019-20	-	-	-	486.95	678.10	26,865.45	28,030.50
		2018-19	(-)	(-)	(1,097.69)	(1,111.85)	(1,155.42)	(2,505.76)	(5,870.72)
	Short term borrowings								
	Cash Credit Facilities/Working Capital Loan	2019-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2018-19	(9,066.02)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(9,066.02)
	Pre-shipment, Post-shipment facilities	2019-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2018-19	(183.42)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(183.42)
	Bill Discounting with Bank	2019-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2018-19	(33.51)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(33.51)
	Overdue/Recalled Loans & Other Loans	2019-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2018-19	(7,661.61)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(7,661.61)
	Trade payables								
	Trade payables-Micro and small enterprises	2019-20	-	17.99	-	-	-	-	17.99
		2018-19	(-)	(102.62)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(102.62)
	Trade payables-other than micro and small enterprises	2019-20	-	277.14	-	-	-	-	277.14
		2018-19	(-)	(543.74)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(543.74)
	Acceptances	2019-20	-	56.87	-	-	-	-	56.87
		2018-19	(-)	(116.65)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(116.65)
	Other financial liabilities								
	Deposits from dealers and agents	2019-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2018-19	(6.39)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(6.39)
	Deposits against rental arrangements	2019-20	0.12	-	-	-	-	-	0.12
		2018-19	(3.02)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(3.02)
	Current maturities of long-term debt	2019-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2018-19	(-)	(1,279.24)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(1,279.24)
	Interest accrued on borrowings	2019-20	11.94	-	-	-	-	-	11.94
		2018-19	(5,433.32)	(6.52)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(5,439.83)
	Other Interest accrued	2019-20	0.63	-	-	-	-	-	0.63
		2018-19	(32.08)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(32.08)
	Unclaimed/Unpaid dividends	2019-20	0.34	-	-	-	-	-	0.34
		2018-19	(0.51)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.51)
	Creditors for Capital Supplies/Services	2019-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2018-19	(-)	(27.41)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(27.41)
		2019-20	**13.03**	**352.00**	**-**	**486.95**	**678.10**	**26,865.45**	**28,395.53**
		2018-19	**(22,419.89)**	**(2,076.17)**	**(1,097.69)**	**(1,111.85)**	**(1,155.42)**	**(2,505.76)**	**(30,366.78)**

Notes

to the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

iii) Financing arrangements

As highlighted in Note 33, the Resolution Applicants have infused an amount of ₹ 250 Crore towards optionally convertible preference shares and ₹ 250 Crore towards equity shares in the Company and the securities have also since been allotted. They have also arranged for adequate working capital finance as per the terms of the Approved Resolution Plan.

iv) Maturities of financial assets

The following table details the Company's expected maturity for its non-derivative financial assets. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted contractual maturities of the financial assets including interest that will be earned on those assets. The inclusion of information on non-derivative financial assets is necessary in order to understand the Company's liquidity risk management as the liquidity is managed on a net asset and liability basis.

(₹ in Crore)

(a) Non Derivative financial instruments

		Trade Receivables (Net of Provisions)	Other Bank Balances	Total
Overdue	2019-20	107.55	-	107.55
	2018-19	(99.67)	-	(99.67)
Less Than 1 Year	2019-20	56.53	386.36	442.38
	2018-19	(65.90)	(115.88)	(181.78)
1-3 Years	2019-20	-	0.70	0.70
	2018-19	-	(0.11)	(0.11)
Beyond 3 Years	2019-20	-	0.28	0.28
	2018-19	-	(0.44)	(0.44)
Total	**2019-20**	**164.09**	**387.34**	**550.92**
	2018-19	**(165.57)**	**(116.43)**	**(282.00)**

28 Fair value Measurement

Set out below, is a comparison by class of the carrying amounts and fair value of the Company's financial instruments that are recognised in the financial statements.

(₹ in Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Carrying value as at		Fair value as at	
		31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19	**31-Mar-20**	31-Mar-19
	Financial Asset				
(a)	**Carried at amortised cost**				
(i)	Trade receivable	164.09	165.57	164.09	165.57
(ii)	Security deposits	3.01	3.28	3.01	3.28
(iii)	Other receivables	2.48	2.85	2.48	2.85
(iv)	Cash and cash equivalent	83.59	14.93	83.59	14.93
(v)	Other bank balances	386.70	9.90	386.70	9.90
(vi)	Other financial assets	0.98	107.05	0.98	107.05
	Financial Liabilities				
a)	**Carried at amortised cost**				
(i)	Borrowings	28,030.50	24,094.52	28,030.50	24,094.52
(ii)	Trade payable	352.00	763.01	352.00	763.01
(iii)	Other payables	12.91	5,499.84	12.91	5,499.84

The Company maintains policies and procedures to value financial assets or financial liabilities using the most relevant data available. In addition, the Company as and when required, also engages independent registered valuers to assist in the valuations of certain instruments.

The fair value of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

i) Fair value of security deposits have been estimated using a DCF model. The valuation requires management to make certain assumptions about interest rates, maturity period, credit risk, forecasted cash flows.

ii) Long-term fixed-rate and variable-rate receivables/borrowings are evaluated by the company based on parameters such as interest rates, individual creditworthiness of the customer and the risk characteristics of the financed project. Based on this evaluation, allowances are taken into account for the expected credit losses of these receivables. As of reporting date the carrying amounts of such receivables, net of allowances are not materially different from their calculated fair values.

iii) Carrying value of loans from banks, other noncurrent borrowings and other financial liabilities is estimated by discounting future cash flows using rates currently available for debt on similar terms, credit risk and remaining maturities. The own non-performance risk as at reporting date was assessed to be insignificant.

Fair value hierarchy

The following table provides the fair value measurement hierarchy of Company's assets and liabilities grouped into Level 1 to Level 3 as described in significant accounting policies – Note 1(j). Further table describes the valuation techniques used, key inputs to valuations and quantitative information about significant unobservable inputs for fair value measurements.

Quantitative disclosures fair value measurement hierarchy for assets as at 31st March, 2020:

(₹in Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Fair value measurement using			Valuation technique used	Inputs used
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3		
	Assets and liabilities for which fair values are disclosed					
(a)	**Financial assets measured at amortised cost**					
(i)	Security deposits		3.01		Discounted cash flows	Forecast cash flows, discount rate, maturity
			(3.28)			
(ii)	Other receivables		2.48			
			(2.85)			
(b)	**Financial liability measured at amortised cost**					
(i)	Borrowings		28,030.50		Discounted cash flows	Forecast cash flows, discount rate, maturity
			(24,094.52)			
(ii)	Other payables		12.91			
			(5,499.84)			

(Previous year figures given in brackets)

During the year ended 31st March, 2020 and 31st March, 2019 there were no transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value measurements and no transfers into and out of level 3 fair value measurement.

The management assessed that cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, trade payables, cash credit and all other current financial assets and liabilities approximates their carrying amounts largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.

Notes

to the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

The fair value of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale. The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

- Receivables are evaluated by the company based on parameters such as interest rates and individual credit worthiness of the customer. Based on this evaluation, allowances are taken into account for the expected credit losses of these receivables.
- The fair values of the unquoted equity instruments have been estimated using a net adjusted fair value method. The valuation requires management to make certain assumptions about the assets, liabilities, investments of Investee Company. The probabilities of the various assumptions can be reasonably assessed and are used in management's estimate of fair value for these unquoted equity investments based on the best information available to the Company.
- The fair value of quoted equity instruments are derived from quoted market prices in active markets.
- The Company presently has not entered into any foreign exchange forward contracts.

29 Operating Lease

The Company has lease agreement for various premises which are in the nature of operating lease. The tenure of Lease arrangement ranges up to 1 year which are cancellable lease. There is no obligation for renewal of these lease agreements and are renewable by mutual consent. Lease payment recognised in the Statement of Profit & Loss is ₹ 9.20 Crore (previous year ₹ 9.63 Crore).

30 Disclosure pursuant to Security and Exchange board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosures requirements) regulation, 2015 and section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013 are as under:

a. Loans and advances in the nature of loans given to subsidiaries/entities under common control utilised for the business purpose are as under :

(₹ in Crore)

Name of the Company	**Balance as at 31-Mar-20**	**Maximum balance during year ended 31-Mar-20**	Balance as at 31-Mar-19	Maximum balance during year ended 31-Mar-19
	(Net off provisions)		(Net off provisions)	
Alok Infrastructure Limited	871.60	1,372.99	871.60	1,372.99
Alok Industries International Limited	-	2.48	-	2.49
Alok International Inc.	-	315.61	-	316.11
Alok Singapore Pte Ltd	-	-	-	25.36
Alok International (Middle East) FZE	-	-	-	52.34
Alok Worldwide Limited	-	838.10	-	861.95
Grabal Alok International Limited	-	0.13	-	0.13
Grabal Alok (UK) Ltd	-	76.35	-	76.35
Triumphant Victory Holdings Limited	-	233.32	-	238.29

b. Investments made – Refer Note No. 5 of the audited standalone financial statement.

c. Corporate Guarantees given by the Company in respect of loans taken by subsidiary companies (proposed to be utilised for business) - Nil

d. Security provided – Nil

31 Corporate Social Responsibility

As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, a company, meeting the applicability threshold, needs to spend at least 2% of its average net profit for the immediately preceding three financial years on corporate social responsibility (CSR) activities. The areas for CSR activities are eradication of hunger and malnutrition, promoting education, art and culture, healthcare, destitute care and rehabilitation, environment sustainability, disaster relief and rural development projects.

A CSR committee has been formed by the company as per the Act. The funds were primarily allocated to a corpus and utilized through the year on these activities which are specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

(₹ in Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount
A	Gross amount required to be spent by the company (pertaining to year 2015-16)	13.05
B	Amount spent till date	-

The Company has not been able to spend any amount towards CSR due to paucity of funds/the company having been admitted to CIRP.

32 Impairment of Property, Plant & Equipment

The Company current level of operations, at about 30% of the capacity are an indication of the future performance of the Company. The approved Resolution plan for the company is yet to be fully implemented and the new management has not yet taken over. The new management is expected to set strategy and develop a business plan post which reliable projections of availability of future cash flows of the company and these supporting the carrying value of Property, Plant and Equipment will be available. Accordingly, impairment testing under Ind AS has not been performed while presenting these results.

33 Capital Advance

The capital advance pertains to the amount paid by the company in earlier years for purchase of land for which the sale deed was executed in the name of promoters of the company. Further the promoters have executed an MOU for holding the land in trust for the company.

34 Unhedged foreign currency exposure

The Company did not take any derivative instruments during the current year / previous year.

Particulars of unhedged foreign currency exposures are as follows;

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Currency	As at 31-Mar-20	As at 31-Mar-19
Trade Receivables	USD	138.78	103.71
	EUR	1.41	1.48
	GBP	0.12	-
Loans & Advances	USD	0.55	0.45
	GBP	-	0.01
	EUR	0.09	0.11
	CHF	-	0.00
	JPY	0.18	0.07
Borrowings	USD	-	2145.11
	EUR	-	328.98
	GBP	-	81.56

Notes

to the Abridged Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Currency	As at 31-Mar-20	As at 31-Mar-19
Trade Payables	USD	3.92	122.17
	EUR	0.55	2.60
	GBP	0.14	0.59
	CHF	0.00	0.30
	AED	-	2.95
	DKK	-	0.02
Current Liabilities	USD	-	9.07
	EUR	-	5.92
	AED	-	109.18

The company has not entered into any derivative contracts during the year and the previous year.

35 Reconciliation of provisions

a) Reconciliation of loss allowance provision for Investments

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Balance as at beginning of the year	224.36	214.54
Impairment losses recognised in the year	10.49	9.82
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	-	-
Balance at end of the year	234.85	224.36

b) Reconciliation of loss allowance provision for Loans to subsidiaries

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Balance as at beginning of the year	1,967.38	1,868.54
Impairment losses recognised in the year	-	98.84
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	-	-
Amounts recovered during the year	-	-
Balance at end of the year	1,967.38	1,967.38

c) Reconciliation of loss allowance provision for Interest Subsidy receivable

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Balance as at beginning of the year	-	35.42
Provision for doubtful receivables recognised in the year	-	-
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	-	(35.42)
Amounts recovered during the year	-	-
Balance at end of the year	-	-

d) Reconciliation of loss allowance provision for ICD Given

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Balance as at beginning of the year	0.70	0.70
Provision for doubtful receivables recognised in the year	-	-
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	(0.04)	-
Amounts recovered during the year	-	-
Balance at end of the year	0.66	0.70

e) Reconciliation of loss allowance provision for Export Incentives Receivable

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Balance as at beginning of the year	1.65	0.43
Provision for doubtful receivables recognised in the year	1.71	1.65
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	-	-
Amounts recovered during the year	(1.65)	(0.43)
Balance at end of the year	1.71	1.65

f) Reconciliation of loss allowance provision for Advance to vendors

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Balance as at beginning of the year	3.12	0.51
Provision for doubtful receivables recognised in the year	154.40	2.61
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	(1.43)	-
Amounts recovered during the year		-
Balance at end of the year	156.09	3.12

36 Previous year's figures have been regrouped / reclassified wherever necessary to correspond with the current year's classification / disclosure and are given in brackets.

For and on behalf of the Board

Sunil O. Khandelwal
(Chief Financial Officer)

K. H. Gopal
(Company Secretary)

Taken on Record

Ajay Joshi
(On behalf of the Monitoring Committee)

Mumbai
Date : 31st July, 2020

Auditor's Report on Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements

To the Members of Alok Industries Limited

Report on the abridged consolidated (Indian Accounting Standards) financial statements

1. The accompanying abridged consolidated financial statements of **Alok Industries Limited** ("hereinafter referred to as the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as the "Group") and jointly controlled entities, comprise of the Abridged consolidated balance sheet as at March 31, 2020, the Abridged consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Abridged consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Abridged consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended together with the related notes, which we have signed under reference to this report.

2. These abridged consolidated financial statements are derived from the consolidated audited financial statements of the Group for the year ended March 31, 2020 prepared by the Company's Management under direction of Resolution Professional (RP) / Monitoring Committee (MC) in accordance with the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 covered by our attached report dated July 31, 2020 to the Members of the Company pursuant to section 143 of the Act, in which we have expressed an modified audit opinion.

3. The abridged consolidated financial statements do not contain all the disclosures required by the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and Division II of schedule III to the Act, applied in the preparation and presentation of the audited consolidated financial statements of the Group.

   Reading the abridged consolidated financial statements, therefore, is not a substitute for reading the audited consolidated financial statements of the Group.

Management's Responsibility for the Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements

4. The Holding Company's Management under RP/MC is responsible for the preparation of the abridged consolidated financial statements in accordance with the first proviso to section 136(1) of the Act and proviso to rule 10 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

   The Holding Company's Management under RP/MC is responsible for designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the abridged consolidated financial statements that are consistent with the audited consolidated financial statements and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and also includes appropriate interpretation and application of the relevant provisions of the Rules and the Act.

Auditors' Responsibility

5. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the abridged consolidated financial statements based on our procedures, which were conducted in accordance with Standard on Auditing (SA) 810, 'Engagements to Report on Summary Financial Statements', issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Qualified Opinion

6. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us the aforesaid abridged consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the first proviso to section 136(1) of the Act and proviso to rule 10 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 which are derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2020, prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard specified under section 133 read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015 of the Act and accounting principles generally accepted in India, are a fair summary of those Consolidated financial statements.

7. However, our report dated July 31, 2020 on the audited consolidated financial statements contains a Qualified Opinion, Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern with respect to one subsidiary company, Emphasis of Matter and Other matter paragraph which may have possible effect on the functioning of the Group and on the amount disclosed in audited consolidated financial statements. The Basis of Qualified Opinion, Material Uncertainty related to Going Concern with respect to one subsidiary company, Emphasis of Matter and Other Matter paragraph are as under:

Basis for Qualified Opinion:

8. As per Indian Accounting Standard 36 on Impairments of Assets, the Holding Company is required to determine impairment in respect of fixed

assets as per the methodology prescribed under the said Standard. However, the Management of the Holding Company has not done impairment testing for the reasons explained in note no. 33 of the abridged consolidated financial statements. In the absence of any working for impairment of the fixed assets, as per Ind AS 36, the impact of impairment, if any, on the abridged consolidated financial statements is not ascertainable. The audit report on the abridged consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2019 was also qualified in respect of this matter.

9. As mentioned in note no. 21 of the abridged consolidated financial statements, the Holding Company continued to recognize deferred tax assets of ₹ 1,423.11 crores. Considering pending full implementation of Approved Resolution Plan of the Holding Company including constitution of the new Board of Directors and absence of certainty and convincing evidence for taxable income in future, as required by the Ind AS 12, we are unable to ascertain the extent to which these deferred tax assets can be utilized. The audit report on the abridged consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2019 was also qualified in respect of this matter.

10. As mentioned in the note no. 23 (c) of the abridged consolidated financial statements, the Impairment testing of the assets of the wholly owned subsidiary, Alok Infrastructure Limited is not carried out. Therefore, the adequacy of carrying value of the assets of Alok Infrastructure Limited in the consolidated financial statement is not ascertainable. The audit report on the abridged consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2019 was also qualified in respect of this matter.

11. A mention is made in the Note no. 15(b) of the consolidated financial statements regarding non-provision of trade receivables amounting to ₹89.02 crores by one of the joint ventures for the year ended March 31, 2019. Had this provision been made, the current assets and profit would have been lower by ₹89.02 crores of the said joint venture. These conditions, along with absence of clear indications or plans for revival, in our opinion, indicate that there is significant uncertainty about the realisation of the carrying amount of the investments as on March 31, 2020. We are unable to ascertain the consequent effect on the investments held by the holding company and profit for the year.

12. **Emphasis of Matter**

We draw attention to Note 12 of the abridged consolidated financial statements, as regards the management's evaluation of COVID-19 impact on the future performance of the Group. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern

13. Independent Auditors of Alok Infrastructure Ltd in their audit report on Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2020 have incorporated in their report, Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern paragraph, as under:

'We draw attention to note no.23 (b) of the abridged consolidated financial statements, which indicates that the Alok Infrastructure Ltd. incurred a net loss of ₹13.50 crore during the year ended March 31, 2020 and, as of that date, the Alok Infrastructure Ltd total liabilities exceeded its total assets by ₹ 933.27crore. As stated in note no. 23 (a) of the abridged consolidated financial statements, indicate that a material uncertainty exists that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.'

Other Matter

14. The Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements include the Unaudited Financial Statements of one subsidiary whose Ind AS Financial Statements excluding consolidation eliminations, reflect total assets of ₹217.05 crores as at March 31, 2020, total revenue of ₹35.03 crores and ₹ 162.25 crores, net loss after tax of ₹ 2.14 crores and ₹ 5.47 crores, and total comprehensive income amounting to ₹(2.14) crores and ₹(5.47) crores for the quarter and year ended on that date, and Financial Statements of two joint controlled entities whose financial statements reflect Group's share of net loss is ₹ 0.22 crores and ₹0.99 crores for quarter and year ended March 31, 2020, as considered in the Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements. Our opinion, in so far as it relates to the amounts included in respect of these subsidiaries and joint control entities, is based solely on such unaudited management certified Financial Statements. Our opinion on the Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements is not modified in respect of our reliance on the financial statements / financial information certified by the Management.

15. We did not audit the financial statements/financial information of a seven subsidiaries, whose financial

Auditor's Report on Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements

statements reflect total assets of ₹ 2,276.62 crore as at March 31, 2020, total revenues of ₹ 0.19 crore, total net profit after tax of ₹ 146.71 crore and total comprehensive income of ₹214.35 crore for the year ended on that date, as considered in the abridged consolidated financial statements. These financial statements / financial information have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the abridged consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiary and our report in terms of sub-section (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid seven subsidiaries is based solely on the reports of the other auditors. Our opinion on the abridged consolidated financial statements and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements is not modified in respect of the above matter with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

For **SHAH GUPTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 109574W

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No. 13107
Place : Mumbai
Date : July 31, 2020
UDIN - 20013107AAAABR7440

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 110100W

Devdas V. Bhat
Partner
M. No. 048094
Place : Mumbai
Date : July 31, 2020
UDIN - 20048094AAAACP2092

Auditor's Report on Consolidated Financial Statements

To the Members of ALOK INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements

Qualified Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of **ALOK INDUSTRIES LIMITED** (hereinafter referred to as the "Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group") and its jointly controlled entities which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at March 31, 2020, and the consolidated statement of Profit and Loss, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements")

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, except for the possible effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section of our report, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group and jointly controlled entities, as at March 31, 2020, consolidated profit, consolidated changes in equity, and consolidated cash flows for the year then ended.

Basis for Qualified Opinion

(i) As per Indian Accounting Standard 36 on Impairments of Assets, the Holding Company is required to determine impairment in respect of fixed assets as per the methodology prescribed under the said Standard. However, the Management of the Holding Company has not done impairment testing for the reasons explained in note no. 57 of the consolidated financial statements. In the absence of any working for impairment of the fixed assets, as per Ind AS 36, the impact of impairment, if any, on the Consolidated Financial Statements is not ascertainable. The audit report on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2019 was also qualified in respect of this matter.

(ii) As mentioned in note no. 45 of the consolidated financial statements, the Holding Company continued to recognize deferred tax assets of ₹ 1,423.11 crores. Considering pending full implementation of Approved Resolution Plan of the Holding Company including constitution of the new Board of Directors and absence of certainty and convincing evidence for taxable income in future, as required by the Ind AS 12, we are unable to ascertain the extent to which these deferred tax assets can be utilized. The audit report on the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2019 was also qualified in respect of this matter.

(iii) As mentioned in the note no. 47 (c) of the consolidated financial statements, the Impairment testing of the assets of the wholly owned subsidiary, Alok Infrastructure Limited is not carried out. Therefore, the adequacy of carrying value of the assets of Alok Infrastructure Limited in the consolidated financial statement is not ascertainable. The audit report on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2019 was also qualified in respect of this matter.

(iv) A mention is made in the Note no. 39 of the consolidated financial statements regarding non-provision of trade receivables amounting to ₹89.02 crores by one of the joint ventures for the year ended March 31, 2019. Had this provision been made, the current assets and profit would have been lower by ₹89.02 crores of the said joint venture. These conditions, along with absence of clear indications or plans for revival, in our opinion, indicate that there is significant uncertainty about the realisation of the carrying amount of the investments as on March 31, 2020. We are unable to ascertain the consequent effect on the investments held by the holding company and profit for the year.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group and jointly controlled entities, in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in India in terms of the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion.

Auditor's Report on Consolidated Financial Statements

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to Note 36 of the consolidated financial statements, as regards the management's evaluation of COVID-19 impact on the future performance of the Group. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern

(i) Independent Auditors of Alok Infrastructure Ltd in their audit report on Ind As Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2020 have incorporated in their report, Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern paragraph, as under:

'We draw attention to note no.47 (b) of the consolidated financial statements, which indicates that the Alok Infrastructure Ltd. incurred a net loss of ₹13.50 crore during the year ended March 31, 2020 and, as of that date, the Alok Infrastructure Ltd total liabilities exceeded its total assets by ₹ 933.27crore. As stated in note no. 47 (a) of the consolidated financial statements, indicate that a material uncertainty exists that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.'

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Key Audit Matter

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. In addition to the matter described in the Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern section, we have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's Response
1.	**Taxation and Legal matters -** Refer note no.1(f) and note no. 43 of the consolidated financial statements There are a number of legal, and tax cases against the Holding Company. There is a high level of judgment required in estimating the level of provisioning required.	**Principal Audit Procedures:** We used our expertise to gain an understanding of the current status of the cases and monitored changes in the disputes by reading relevant documents received by the Holding Company, to establish that the provisions had been appropriately adjusted to reflect the latest external developments. For legal, regulatory and tax matters our procedures included the following: • testing key controls surrounding litigation, regulatory and tax procedures; • performing substantive procedures on the underlying calculations supporting the provisions recorded; • where relevant, reading external legal opinions obtained by the management; • discussing open matters with the Companies litigation, regulatory and tax teams; • assessing management's conclusions through understanding precedents set in similar cases; and Based on the evidence obtained, while noting the inherent uncertainty with such legal and tax matters, we determined the level of provisioning as at March 31, 2020 to be appropriate. We validated the completeness and appropriateness of the related disclosures through assessing that the disclosure of the uncertainties in note 44 & 46 of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements was sufficient.

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's Response
2.	**Accounting treatment for the effects of the Resolution Plan for the Holding Company**	
	A) Refer Note 35 to the consolidated financial statements for the details regarding commencement of implementation of the resolution plan of the holding company and Note No. 34 and 39 of the consolidated financial statements for impact of the resolution plan on the company pursuant to the corporate insolvency resolution process under Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016. On July 18, 2017, the date of commencement of the corporate insolvency resolution ("CIR") process, the Holding Company had outstanding credit facilities from several financial institutions, aggregating to ₹29,614.67 crore. The Holding Company also had accrued dues amounting to ₹723.07 crore towards operational creditors. Owing to the size of the over-due credit facilities, multiplicity of contractual arrangements and large number of operational creditors, determination of the carrying amount of related liabilities at the date of commencement of the corporate insolvency resolution ("CIR") process was a complex exercise. Further, comprehending the provisions of the Resolution Plan and determining the appropriateness of the accounting treatment thereof, more particularly the accounting treatment of derecognition of liabilities and outstanding trading dues & its related provisions of the holding company, required significant judgment and estimates, including consideration of accounting principles to be applied for presentation. Accounting for the effects of the resolution plan for the holding company is considered by us to be a matter of most significance due to its importance to intended users' understanding of the financial statements as a whole and materiality thereof.	**A)** We have performed the following procedures to determine whether the effect of Resolution Plan for the holding company has been appropriately recognised in the consolidated financial statements: • Reviewed holding company's management process for review and commencement of implementation of the Resolution Plan. • Reviewed the provisions of the Resolution Plan to understand the requirements of the said Plan and evaluated the possible impact of the same on the consolidated financial statements. • Verified the balances of liabilities as on the date of commencement of the corporate insolvency resolution ("CIR") process from supporting documents and computations on a test check basis. • Verified the underlying documents supporting the receipt and payment of funds as per the Resolution Plan. • Tested the implementation of provisions of the Resolution Plan in computation of balances of liabilities owed to financial and operational creditors. • Evaluated whether the accounting principles applied by the management fairly present the effects of the Resolution Plan in financial statements in accordance with the principles of Ind AS. • Tested the related disclosures made in notes to the financial statements in respect of the implementation of the resolution plan.

Auditor's Report on Consolidated Financial Statements

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's Response
	B) Prior to the approval of the Resolution Plan on March 08, 2019, the Holding Company was a party to certain litigations. Pursuant to the approval of the Resolution Plan, it was determined that no amounts are payable in respect of those litigations as they stand extinguished. The estimates related to expected outcome of litigations and recoverability of payments made in respect thereof have high degree of inherent uncertainty due to insufficient judicial precedents in India in respect of disposal of litigations involving companies admitted to Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process. The application of significant judgment in the aforementioned matters required substantial involvement of senior personnel on the audit engagement including individuals with expertise in accounting of financial instruments.	**B)** We have performed the following procedures to test the recoverability of payments made by the Holding Company in relation to litigations instituted against it prior to the approval of the Resolution Plan: • Verified the underlying documents related to litigations and other correspondences with the statutory authorities. • We review the process used by the management to determine estimates and to test the judgments applied by management of the holding in developing the accounting estimates. • Assessed holding company's management estimate of recoverability. • Determined whether the methods for making estimates have been applied consistently. Evaluated whether the accounting principles applied by the management of the holding company fairly present the amounts recoverable from relevant parties in the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the principles of Ind AS.

Information Other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Holding Company's Management under the direction of the Resolution Professional (RP)/ Monitoring Committee (MC) is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Board's Report and Report on Corporate governance, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

The Annual Report is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the Board's Report and Report on Corporate governance if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and describe actions applicable in the applicable laws and regulations.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements:

The Holding Company's Management under the direction of the RP/MC is responsible for the preparation and presentation of these consolidated financial statements in term of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows of the Group and jointly controlled entities in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act. The respective Board of Directors/Resolution Professional (RP)/ Monitoring Committee (MC) of the companies included in the Group and jointly controlled entities are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view

and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors/ Management under the direction of the RP/MC of the companies included in the Group and jointly controlled entities are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group and jointly controlled entities to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors/ Management under the direction of the RP/ MC either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors/ Management under the direction of the RP/MC of the companies included in the Group and jointly controlled entities are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group and jointly controlled entities.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements:

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Consolidated Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Parent has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group and its associates to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Consolidated Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group and its associate to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Consolidated Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Consolidated Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group and its associate to express an opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities or business activities included in the Consolidated Financial Statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities or business activities included in the Consolidated Financial Statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

Auditor's Report on Consolidated Financial Statements

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Consolidated Financial Statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Consolidated Financial Statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Parent and such other entities included in the Consolidated Financial Statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters.

We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Other Matters

(i) The Consolidated Financial Statements include the Unaudited Financial Statements of one subsidiary whose Ind AS Financial Statements excluding consolidation eliminations reflect total assets of ₹217.05 crores as at March 31, 2020, total revenue of ₹35.03 crores and ₹ 162.25 crores, net loss after tax of ₹ 2.14 crores and ₹ 5.47 crores, and total comprehensive income amounting to ₹(2.14) crores and ₹(5.47) crores for the quarter and year ended on that date, and Ind AS Financial Statements of two joint controlled entities whose financial statements reflect Group's share of net loss is ₹ 0.22 crores and ₹0.99 crores for quarter and year ended March 31, 2020, as considered in the Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements. Our opinion, in so far as it relates to the amounts included in respect of these subsidiaries and joint control entities, is based solely on such unaudited management certified Ind AS Financial Statements. Our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements is not modified in respect of our reliance on the Ind AS financial statements / financial information certified by the Management. The audit report on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2019 was also qualified in respect of this matter.

(ii) We did not audit the financial statements/financial information of a seven subsidiaries, whose financial statements reflect total assets of ₹ 2,276.62 crore as at March 31, 2020, total revenues of ₹ 0.19 crore, total net profit after tax of ₹ 146.71 crore and total comprehensive income of ₹214.35 crore for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. These financial statements / financial information have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiary and our report in terms of sub-section (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid seven subsidiaries is based solely on the reports of the other auditors. Our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements above, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matter with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of the reports of other auditors on separate financial statements of subsidiary and associate companies incorporated in India, referred in the Other Matters paragraph above we report, to the extent applicable, that:

(a) Except for the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraph, we have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements.

(b) Except for the effects, if any, of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraph and Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern paragraph, in our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books.

(c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss including (including Other Comprehensive Income), Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.;

(d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Consolidated Ind AS financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, except for the effects, if any, of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraph.

(e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2020 and taken on record by the MC of the Holding Company, none of the directors are disqualified as on March 31, 2020 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.

(f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls; refer to our separate Report in "**ANNEXURE A**", which is based on the auditors' reports of the Holding Company and Subsidiaries Company incorporated in India, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system; and

(g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended, In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Holding Company has not paid any remuneration to its directors during the year.

(h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditors' Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

i. The Consolidated Financial Statements has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group and its' jointly control entities.

(Refer note no. 43 to the Consolidated Financial Statement)

ii. The Group and its jointly control entities did not have any long-term contracts (except for those disclosed under contingent liability) including derivative contracts as at March 31, 2020 for which there were any material foreseeable losses; and

iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund.

For **SHAH GUPTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 109574W
UDIN: 20013107AAAABR7440

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No. 13107
Place : Mumbai
Date : July 31, 2020

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 110100W
UDIN: 20048094AAAACP2092

Devdas V. Bhat
Partner
M. No. 048094
Place : Mumbai
Date : July 31, 2020

Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report of even date

REPORT ON THE INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS UNDER CLAUSE (i) OF SUB-SECTION 3 OF SECTION 143 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 (THE "ACT")

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended 31st March, 2020, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Alok Industries Limited ("the Holding Company"), and that of its subsidiary company (the Holding Company and its subsidiary constitute "the Group"), and its jointly controlled entities which are companies incorporated in India, audited by the respective auditors of those companies as of that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors / Management under the direction of the RP/MC of the Holding Company, its subsidiary companies, and jointly controlled entities all incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by these entities, considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. (the "Guidance Note") These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that are operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Holding company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Holding Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit and that of the respective auditors of subsidiary, and jointly controlled entities in relation to companies audited by them. We and respective auditors have conducted the audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that the auditors comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and other auditors in terms of their report referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Group's, and its jointly controlled entities, incorporated in India, internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of Management under the direction of the RP/MC of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur

and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Holding Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March 2020, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

We have considered the material weakness identified and reported above in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the March 31, 2020 Consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the Holding Company, and these material weakness do not affect our opinion on the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the Holding Company.

Other Matters

Our aforesaid report under section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting in so far as it relates to :

1. One subsidiary company which is incorporated in India is based on the report of the one of the joint auditor of the Holding Company.
2. We do not comment on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting of Jointly control entity companies incorporated in India, whose financial statements are unaudited and have been furnished to us by the Management.
3. The auditor of one of the jointly controlled entities i.e. New City of Bombay MFG. Mills Limited has issued a disclaimer of opinion in their previous year report dated August 08, 2019.

Our Report is not modified in respect of these matters.

For **SHAH GUPTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 109574W
UDIN: 20013107AAAABR7440

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No. 13107
Place : Mumbai
Date : July 31, 2020

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 110100W
UDIN: 20048094AAAACP2092

Devdas V. Bhat
Partner
M. No. 048094
Place : Mumbai
Date : July 31, 2020

Abridged Consolidated Balance Sheet

As at 31st March, 2020

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars			As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
ASSETS				
(1)	**Non-current Assets**			
	(a)	Property, Plant and Equipment	14,178.21	14,716.51
	(b)	Capital work-in-progress	0.35	0.53
	(c)	Investment property	854.10	855.05
	(d)	Other Intangible assets	0.72	0.85
	(e)	Financial assets		
		(i) Investments	94.58	95.57
		(ii) Loans	20.55	20.82
		(iii) Other financial assets	0.98	107.05
	(f)	Deferred tax assets (net)	1,228.68	1,227.08
	(g)	Current tax assets (net)	44.77	43.19
	(h)	Other non-current assets	50.71	50.58
			16,473.63	**17,117.23**
(2)	**Current Assets**			
	(a)	Inventories	420.42	420.76
	(b)	Financial Assets		
		(i) Trade receivables	241.94	239.85
		(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	102.36	27.70
		(iii) Bank balances other than (ii) above	386.71	9.90
		(iv) Loans	1.53	1.40
		(v) Other financial assets	2.47	3.08
	(c)	Other current assets	279.18	194.61
			1,434.61	**897.30**
		TOTAL ASSETS	**17,908.24**	**18,014.53**
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
	Equity			
	(a)	Equity share capital	221.08	1,368.64
	(b)	Other equity	(12,529.00)	(15,985.59)
			(12,307.92)	**(14,616.95)**
	Liabilities			
(1)	**Non-current liabilities**			
	(a)	Financial liabilities		
		(i) Borrowings	28,304.23	6,125.30
	(b)	Provisions	27.56	40.67
	(c)	Current tax Liabilities (net)	6.92	121.53
	(d)	Other non-current liabilities	-	0.02
			28,338.71	**6,287.52**
(2)	**Current Liabilities**			
	(a)	Financial liabilities		
		(i) Borrowings	782.67	17,674.81
		(ii) Trade payables		
		- Dues to micro, small and medium enterprises	17.99	102.62
		- Dues to others	446.44	955.12
		(iii) Other financial liabilities	391.47	7,115.69
	(b)	Other current liabilities	233.68	490.97
	(c)	Provisions	5.20	4.75
			1,877.45	**26,343.96**
		TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	**17,908.24**	**18,014.53**

The accompanying annexure-1 are an integral part of the abridged consolidated financial statements

Note: Complete Consolidated Balance Sheet, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Profit and Loss, Statement of Cash Flows (wherever applicable) and other statements and notes thereto prepared as per the requirements of Division II to the Schedule III to the Act are available at the Company's website at link www.alokind.com. Copy of financial statement is also available for inspection at the registered office of the company during working hours for a period of 21 days before the date of AGM.

Compiled from the Audited Consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the Company referred to in our report dated 31 July 2020.

As per our report of even date attached

For **Shah Gupta & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 109574W

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No.: 013107

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 110100W

Devdas V. Bhat
Partner
M. No.: 048094

For and on behalf of the Board

Sunil O. Khandelwal
(Chief Financial Officer)

K. H. Gopal
(Company Secretary)

Taken on Record
Ajay Joshi
(On behalf of the Monitoring Committee)

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

Abridged Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss

For the year ended 31st March, 2020

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars				Year ended 31 March 2020	Year ended 31 March 2019
I	**Revenue from Operations**			**3,328.78**	3,352.24
II	**Other Income**			39.06	18.53
III	**Total Income (I+II)**			**3,367.84**	**3,370.77**
IV	**EXPENSES :**				
	(i)	Cost of materials consumed		2,123.03	2,215.54
	(ii)	Purchase of Traded Goods		9.17	8.82
	(iii)	Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and stock-in-trade		(7.46)	49.91
	(v)	Employee benefits expense		306.53	300.89
	(vi)	Finance costs		113.63	4,308.74
	(vii)	Depreciation and amortisation expense		541.84	549.51
	(viii)	Other expenses		1,024.74	906.25
	Total Expenses (IV)			**4,111.49**	**8,339.66**
V	**Profit / (Loss) from operations before Share of profit/(loss) of Joint Ventures, exceptional items and tax (III - IV)**			**(743.64)**	**(4,968.89)**
VI	Share of profit from joint ventures accounted for using equity method			**(0.99)**	**(1.02)**
VII	**Profit / (Loss) from operations before exceptional items and tax (V+VI)**			**(744.63)**	**(4,969.91)**
VIII	Exceptional items			(2,052.55)	(7,045.19)
IX	**Profit / (Loss) before tax from continuing operations (VII - VIII)**			**1,307.92**	**2,075.28**
X	**Tax Expense**				
	(i)	Current tax		**-**	**0.86**
	(ii)	Deferred tax		**(2.31)**	**(1.74)**
	Total Tax Expenses			**(2.31)**	**(0.88)**
XI	**Profit / (Loss) after tax for the year from continuing operations**			**1,310.23**	**2,076.16**
XII	**Other Comprehensive Income**				
	A	(i)	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	2.10	2.60
		(ii)	Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	(0.73)	(0.90)
	B	(i)	Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss	(455.78)	(231.70)
		(ii)	Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss	157.74	80.19
	Total Other Comprehensive Income for the year (net of tax)			**(296.68)**	**(149.82)**
XIII	**Total comprehensive Income for the year (XI + XII)**			**1,013.55**	**1,926.34**
XIV	Earnings per equity share (for continuing operation):				
	1)	Basic		9.05	15.17
	2)	Diluted		3.32	15.17

The accompanying annexure-1 are an integral part of the abridged financial statements.

Compiled from the Audited Standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Company referred to in our report dated 31st July 2020.

As per our report of even date attached

For **Shah Gupta & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 109574W

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No.: 013107

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 110100W

Devdas V. Bhat
Partner
M. No.: 048094

For and on behalf of the Board

Sunil O. Khandelwal
(Chief Financial Officer)

K. H. Gopal
(Company Secretary)

Taken on Record
Ajay Joshi
(On behalf of the Monitoring Committee)

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

A) EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

(₹ In Crore)

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Balance at the beginning of the reporting year	**1,368.64**	1,368.64
Issue of Shares as per Approved Resoultion Plan	83.33	-
Reduction in Face value of shares from ₹ 10/- per share to Re. 1/- per share	(1,230.90)	-
Balance at the end of the reporting year	**221.07**	**1,368.64**

B) OTHER EQUITY

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus											
	Equity component of compound financial instrument	Capital Reserve	Capital Reserve on consolidation	Securities Premium account	Capital Redemption Reserve	General Reserve	Debenture Redemption Reserve	Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	Retained Earnings	Items of Other Comprehensive Income	Total Equity attributable to equity holders of the company
Balance as at 1 April 2018		14.77	14.52	993.65	9.10	280.90	81.97	(2.32)	(61.07)	(19,293.11)	(82.74)	(18,044.34)
Addition / Reduction during the year												-
Translation difference on restatement		(0.00)										(0.00)
Loss for the year										2,076.16		2,076.16
Excess provision dividend tax for earlier years										0.10		0.10
Addition during the year								(13.18)	0.00		(12.18)	(25.35)
Amortisation for the year								6.15				6.15
- Remeasurements gains on defined benefit plans (net of tax)										1.69		1.69
Balance as at 31 March 2019	**-**	**14.77**	**14.52**	**993.65**	**9.10**	**280.90**	**81.97**	**(9.35)**	**(61.07)**	**(17,215.16)**	**(94.92)**	**(15,985.59)**
Balance as at 1 April 2019		14.77	14.52	993.65	9.10	280.90	81.97	(9.35)	(61.07)	(17,215.16)	(94.92)	(15,985.59)
Addition / Reduction during the year												-
Translation difference on restatement		-	(0.00)									(0.00)
Profit for the year										1,310.23		1,310.23
Due to reduction in face value of shares		1,970.12										1,970.12
DRR transferred to Retained earnings							(81.97)			81.97		-
Addition during the year				166.67				9.35	-		(11.49)	164.52
- Remeasurements gains on defined benefit plans (net of tax)										1.36		1.36
Dividend on Preference shares										(2.03)		(2.03)
Optionally Convertible Preference Shares	12.40											12.40
Balance as at 31 March 2020	**12.40**	**1,984.89**	**14.52**	**1,160.31**	**9.10**	**280.90**	**-**	**0.00**	**(61.07)**	**(15,823.63)**	**(106.41)**	**(12,528.99)**

As per our report of even date attached
For **Shah Gupta & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 109574W

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No.: 013107

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 110100W

Devdas V. Bhat
Partner
M. No.: 048094

For and on behalf of the Board
Sunil O. Khandelwal
(Chief Financial Officer)

K. H. Gopal
(Company Secretary)

Taken on Record
Ajay Joshi
(On behalf of the Monitoring Committee)

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

Abridged Consolidated Cash Flow Statement

For the year ended 31st March, 2020

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars		Year Ended 31 March 2020	Year Ended 31 March 2019
A]	Cash Flow from Operating Activities	(260.68)	115.40
B]	Cash flow from Investing Activities	(263.81)	37.88
C]	Cash flow from Financing Activities	598.99	(180.13)
	Net Increase/(decrease) in Cash and Cash equivalents (A+B+C)	74.50	(26.85)
	Add : Cash and Cash equivalents at the beginning of the Year	27.86	54.70
	Cash and Cash equivalents at the end of the Year	**102.36**	**27.86**

NOTES TO CASH FLOW STATEMENT

1 Cash flow statement has been prepared under the Indirect Method as set out in the Ind AS 7 - Statement of Cash Flow

2 **Cash and Cash equivalents comprises of :**

(₹ In Crore)

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Cash on hand	0.34	0.22
Balance with banks		
- in current accounts	95.15	26.38
- in deposit accounts	6.20	-
Cheques, Drafts on hand	0.68	1.10
Other Bank balances held in Deposit / Margin account with Bank (current)	386.71	9.90
	489.07	**37.60**
Add: Other Bank balances held in Deposit / Margin account with Bank (non-current)	0.98	107.05
Less : Earmarked balances/deposits with bank	(387.68)	(116.95)
Add : Exchange Difference	-	0.16
Total Cash and Cash equivalents in Cash flow statement	**102.36**	**27.86**

As per our report of even date attached

For **Shah Gupta & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 109574W

D. V. Ballal
Partner
M. No.: 013107

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

For **NBS & Co.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN - 110100W

Devdas V. Bhat
Partner
M. No.: 048094

For and on behalf of the Board

Sunil O. Khandelwal
(Chief Financial Officer)

K. H. Gopal
(Company Secretary)

Taken on Record
Ajay Joshi
(On behalf of the Monitoring Committee)

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

Notes

to the Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

Annexure-1

1 Group information:

Alok Industries Limited ("The Company") is a public limited company, domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. The equity shares of the Company are listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) and National Stock Exchange (NSE). It is primarily engaged in the business of textile manufacturing including mending and packing activities.

Pursuant to an application made by State Bank of India, the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad bench ("Adjudicating Authority"), vide its order dated 18th July, 2017, had ordered the commencement of the corporate insolvency resolution ("CIR") process in respect of the company under the provisions of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (the "Code").

Pursuant to Clause 7.1.1 of the Approved Resolution Plan, during the period between the NCLT Approval Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan) and the Closing Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan) ("Interim Period"), a monitoring committee shall be constituted ("Monitoring Committee") which during the period following the CCI Approval Date and until the Closing Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan), shall comprise of 4 (Four) representatives of the Financial Creditors, 2 (Two) representatives of the Resolution Applicants and the Erstwhile Resolution Professional. Thus, for the period between the NCLT Approval Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan) and the Closing Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan), the Monitoring Committee has accordingly been formed to maintain the Company as a going concern and to supervise the implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan. Implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan (Plan) has commenced.

2 Basis for preparation

Pursuant to Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, the Company has adopted Ind AS as notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) with effect from April 01, 2016, with a transition date of April 01, 2015. Accordingly, it has prepared standalone Ind AS financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2020 as required by Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act"). Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (1) of section 136 of the Act read with Rule 10 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, the Company has prepared abridged consolidated Ind AS financial statements. The footnotes to Form No.AOC-3A do contain provisions which facilitate any change in treatment or disclosure including addition, amendment, substitution or deletion in the head / subhead or any changes inter se in the financial statements or statements forming part thereof, where such changes are required in compliance with the requirements of the Act including Accounting Standards as applicable. Therefore to give a fair presentation of financial statement, the format of the abridged financial statement in AOC-3A has been suitably modified in line with the requirements of Division II of Schedule III of Ind AS.

These Abridged Financial Statements were certified by Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary and taken on record by the Resolution Professional at meeting held on 31st July 2020.

3 Summary of significant accouting policies

This Note provides a list of the significant Accounting Policies adopted by Alok Industries Limited (the Parent Company) and its Subsidiaries (collectively referred as the Group); in the preparation of these Consolidated Financial Statements. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

The significant accouting policies used in preparing the annual financial statements in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 is set out in Note 1 to the annual financial statements.

4 Items which constitute 20% or more of the total income or expenditure (including provisions) are given below:-

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	2019-20	2018-19
1	**Income**		
a)	Sale of product (net of returns)		
	Sales - Local	2,382.32	2,257.98
	Less: Discount	(19.07)	(19.08)
		2,363.25	**2,238.90**
	Sales - Export	925.05	963.44
	Less: Discount	(4.21)	(4.21)
		920.83	**959.23**
b)	Sale of services		
	Job work charges collected	40.02	148.85
c)	Other operating revenue		
	Sale of Scrap	4.68	5.26
		3,328.78	**3,352.24**
2	**Expenditure**		
a)	Cost of Materials consumed		
	Raw Material Consumed		
	Opening Stock	70.39	67.85
	Add: Purchases	2,117.91	2,218.08
	Less: Closing Stock	(65.28)	(70.39)
		2,123.03	**2,215.54**
b)	Finance costs		
	Interest expense	94.29	4,075.36
	Interest on late payment of taxes	0.24	(0.24)
	Other borrowing cost	19.10	233.62
		113.63	**4,308.74**
3	**Exceptional Items**		
	Reversal of Interest expenses accrued	-	7,045.19
	Extinguishment of Operational Creditors (including the Central Government, State Government or local authority) as per the terms of Approved Resolution Plan	938.97	-
	Write-back of non-assignable loans of financial creditors	1,093.51	-
	Extinguishment of Other Current and Non-Current Liability	20.06	-
		2,052.55	**7,045.19**

5 TRADE RECEIVABLES

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	2019-20	2018-19
Unsecured, Considered good	366.98	357.50
Less: provision for doubtful debts	(125.04)	(117.65)
	241.94	**239.85**
Credit impaired	61.88	11,072.61
Less: provision for doubtful debts	(61.88)	(11,072.61)
	-	-
	241.94	**239.85**

Notes

to the Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

6 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	2019-20	2018-19
Cash on hand	0.34	0.22
Balance with Bank - In Current Accounts	95.15	26.38
Balance with Bank - In Deposit Accounts [Including interest accrued thereon]	6.20	-
Cheques, Drafts on hand	0.68	1.10
	102.36	**27.70**

7 OTHER BANK BALANCES

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	2019-20	2018-19
Non Current		
Balance with Bank		
Balances / Deposits held as margin money or security against borrowings, guarantee and other commitments	0.98	107.05
Total Other bank balances - Non current	**0.98**	**107.05**
Current		
Balance with Bank		
In Deposit Accounts	300.00	-
Unclaimed dividend accounts	0.34	0.51
Balances / Deposits held as margin money or security against borrowings, guarantee and other commitments	86.36	9.39
Total Other bank balances - Current	**386.71**	**9.90**

8 The Company has defaulted in repayment of principal and interest payments. The period and amount of continuing defaults as on the Balance sheet date are as under:

Non - current

a) Principal amounts :

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars		0-30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	Above 180 days	Total
a)	Debentures	-	-	-	-	-
		(37.50)	(33.34)	(37.50)	(345.16)	(453.50)
b)	Term Loans					
	- Secured					
	From banks :					
	-Rupee Loans	-	-	-	-	-
		(137.42)	(452.96)	(177.93)	(3,869.32)	(4,637.63)
	-Foreign currency loans	-	-	-	-	-
		(161.52)	(127.09)	(92.25)	(537.35)	(918.21)
	From Financial Institutions:					
	-Rupee Loans	-	-	-	-	-
		(1.23)	(1.23)	(67.89)	(459.99)	(530.34)
	-Foreign currency loans	-	-	-	-	-
		(-)	(-)	(-)	(147.96)	(147.96)
	- Unsecured					
	From banks :					
	-Rupee Loans	-	-	-	-	-
		(-)	(-)	(-)	(46.91)	(46.91)
	-Foreign currency loans	-	-	-	-	-
		(-)	(-)	(-)	(65.79)	(65.79)
Total		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		(337.66)	**(614.61)**	**(375.57)**	**(5,472.48)**	**(6,800.33)**

b) Interest : (₹ In Crore)

Particulars	0-30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	Above 180 days	Total
a) Debentures	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(207.86)	(207.86)
b) Term Loans					
- Secured					
From banks :					
- Rupee Loans	11.94	-	-	-	11.94
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(2,582.34)	(2,582.34)
- Foreign currency loans	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(100.83)	(100.83)
From Financial Institutions :					
- Rupee Loans	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(326.37)	(326.37)
- Foreign currency loans	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(21.39)	(21.39)
- Unsecured					
From banks :					
- Rupee Loans	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(10.75)	(10.75)
- Foreign currency loans	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(1.24)	(1.24)
Total	**11.94**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11.94**
	(-)	**(-)**	**(-)**	**(3,250.77)**	**(3,250.77)**

Current

a) Principal amounts : (₹ In Crore)

Particulars	0-30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	Above 180 days	Total
Secured					
- Rupee loans					
From Banks	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
From Financial Institutions	-	-	-	29.18	29.18
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(436.99)	(436.99)
Unsecured					
- Foreign currency loans					
From Banks	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(455.28)	(455.28)
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29.18**	**29.18**
	(-)	**(-)**	**(-)**	**(892.27)**	**(892.27)**

Notes

to the Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

b) Interest :

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	0-30 days	31-90 days	91-180 days	Above 180 days	Total
Secured					
-Rupee loans					
From Banks	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	-
-Rupee loans					
From Financial Institutions	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(93.66)	(93.66)
-Foreign Currency Loan					
From Banks	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(42.81)	(42.81)
From Financial Institution	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
-Working capital loans	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(2,045.79)	(2,045.79)
-Inter Corporate Deposits	-	-	-	-	-
	(-)	(-)	(-)	(0.28)	(0.28)
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	(-)	**(-)**	**(-)**	**(2,182.58)**	**(2,182.58)**

Previous period figures are given in brackets

9 Disclosure Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 are provided as under for the year 2019-20, to the extent the Company has received intimation from the "Suppliers" regarding their status under the Act;

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars		As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
(i)	Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier As at the end of the accounting period	17.99	102.62
(ii)	Interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier As at the end of the accounting period	32.08	14.72
(iii)	The amount of interest paid along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day	-	-
(iv)	Interest provided earlier reversed as per the approved resolution plan for the company	(32.08)	-
(v)	The amount of interest due and payable for the period	0.63	17.36
(vi)	The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting period	0.63	32.08
(vii)	The amount of further interest due and payable even in the succeeding year, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid	-	-

The above information has been determined on the basis of information available with the Company.

10 Non compliance with any laws / penalties - for details of disclosure please refer relevant section in Report on Corporate Governance.

11 Pursuant to an application made by State Bank of India, the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad bench ("Adjudicating Authority"), vide its order dated 18th July 2017, had ordered the commencement of the corporate insolvency resolution ("CIR") process in respect of the parent company under the provisions of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (the "Code").

Pursuant to its order dated 08th March 2019 ("NCLT Order"), the Adjudicating Authority approved the resolution plan ("Approved Resolution Plan") submitted by JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited, JM Finance ARC – March 18 Trust and Reliance Industries Limited jointly ("Resolution Applicants") ("RAs") for the parent Company under Section 31 of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 ("Code"). As per the terms of Section 31 of the Code, the

Approved Resolution Plan shall be binding on the parent Company, its employees, members, creditors, guarantors and other stakeholders involved in the Resolution Plan.

Pursuant to Clause 7.1.1 of the Approved Resolution Plan, during the period between the NCLT Approval Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan) and the Closing Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan) ("Interim Period"), a monitoring committee shall be constituted ("Monitoring Committee") which during the period following the CCI Approval Date and until the Closing Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan), shall comprise of 4 (Four) representatives of the Financial Creditors, 2 (Two) representatives of the Resolution Applicants and the Erstwhile Resolution Professional. Thus, for the period between the NCLT Approval Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan) and the Closing Date (as defined in the Approved Resolution Plan), the Monitoring Committee has accordingly been formed to maintain the parent Company as a going concern and to supervise the implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan.

Implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan (Plan) of the parent company has commenced and the following steps have been completed as per the terms of the said Plan:

a) The pay outs on account of CIRP costs, workers and employees dues, dues of operational creditors and dues of the financial creditors have been settled.;

b) The balance eligible loans of the financial creditors have been assigned to JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited (acting as Trustees for JM Finance ARC-March-2018 Trust); and the financial creditors have been paid ₹ 200 crore towards the assignment as per the Plan.

c) The reduction in face value of the existing equity shares of the parent Company from ₹ 10/- per share to Re. 1/- per share has been carried out. The re-alignment of the Authorized Capital to reflect the new face value of equity shares as also to accommodate the issue of optionally convertible preference shares (OCPS) has been completed;

d) The Resolution Applicants have infused an amount of ₹ 250 crores towards optionally convertible preference shares and ₹ 250 crore towards equity shares in the parent Company and the securities have also since been allotted;

The pending steps for completion of implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan are:

a) Selective reduction of the outstanding equity shares of the Promoters;

b) Re-classification of Promoters - The Existing Promoter Group will be reclassified as 'non-promoters' of the Company in accordance with Applicable Law and their holding, if any, will be classified as 'non-promoter non-public'.

c) Taking over of management – On the Closing Date (as defined under the Plan), the RAs shall jointly acquire control over the parent Company. The Board of Directors shall be reconstituted by the RAs.

The approved resolution plan having been commenced, the accounts are prepared on a going concern basis.

12 Note on COVID 19

The World Health Organisation declared outbreak of Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) as a global pandemic on March 11, 2020. Consequently, Government of India declared a nation-wide lockdown on March 23, 2020 and the parent Company temporarily suspended operations in all its units in compliance with the lockdown instructions issued by the Central and State Governments. The parent Company had, accordingly made a disclosure in terms of Regulation 30 of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. COVID-19 has impacted the normal business operations of the parent Company by way of interruption in production, supply chain disruption, unavailability of personnel, closure/lock down of production facilities etc. during the lock-down period which was extended till May 17, 2020. However, production and supply of goods had commenced during various dates at certain manufacturing locations of the parent Company after obtaining due permissions from the appropriate government authorities during the lockdown period.

The parent Company has made detailed assessment of its liquidity position for the next year and the recoverability and carrying value of its assets comprising property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, investments, inventory and trade receivables. Based on current indicators of future economic conditions, the parent Company reasonably expects to recover the carrying amount of these assets. The situation is dynamic and changing rapidly giving rise to uncertainty around the extent and timing of the potential future impact of the pandemic which may be different from that estimated as at the date of approval of these standalone financial statements. The parent Company will closely monitor and account for any material changes arising out of future economic conditions and impact on its business.

Notes

to the Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

The management however believes that there may not be significant impact of Covid-19 pandemic on the financial position and performance of the parent Company, in the long-term.

13 As per the Approved Resolution Plan, the debt of parent company assigned to JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited does not carry any interest for the first eight years from the Closing Date.

14 During the year, the parent Company has incurred a net gain of ₹ 1,224.55 crore and as of 31st March 2020, the parent Company's accumulated losses amounted to ₹ 14,354.04 crore, as against the parent Company's Net worth of ₹ (12,922.18) crore as at 31st March 2019. Total liabilities of the parent Company as on 31st March 2020 exceeded total assets by ₹ 10,688.68 crore.

15 Trade Receivables

a) As on June 2017, the parent company had an amount of ₹11,623.94/- crore receivable from trading debtors on account of sale of fabric ("Outstanding Trading Dues"). As at 31st March 2019 the parent Company had created full provision against said receivables by charging it to the statement of profit and loss in earlier years. As per the Approved Resolution Plan, if any of the trading debtors make payment towards the Outstanding Trading Dues or any person is required to contribute to the assets of the parent Company under any legal process against the Outstanding Trading Dues and has contributed the same, such amounts (net of any income tax payable by the parent Company on account of such receipt of the Outstanding Trading Dues) shall be deposited in a designated escrow account ("Escrow Account") to be opened in the name of the parent Company. Provided however, nothing contained in this clause shall oblige the Resolution Applicants or the Company to take steps for recovery of the Outstanding Trading Dues. Any information that may be required for this purpose will be furnished by the Company as per Applicable Law.

Accordingly, the company has an obligation to deposit into the escrow account any collections received out of the "Outstanding Trading Dues" or otherwise, as stated above, for the benefit of the Financial Creditors and as a result therefore, the risk and reward associated with the Outstanding Trading Dues now belong to the Financial Creditors. The company has treated these Outstanding Trading Dues and its provision accordingly in its books of accounts.

b) During the financial year 2018-19, the auditors of one of the Joint Venture Company had issued a qualified opinion regarding recoverability of trade receivables and are of the opinion that the provision for doubtful debt should have made for ₹89.02 crores. Had this provision been made, the current assets and reserve & surplus would have been lower by ₹89.02 crores and the losses for the year would have been higher to that extent.

16 The subsidiary companies considered in the consolidated financial statements are:

Sr. No.	Name of the subsidiary companies	Country of Incorporation	Ownership Interest 31 March 2020	Ownership Interest 31 March 2019
1	Alok Infrastructure Limited	India	100%	100%
2	Alok International Inc.	USA	100%	100%
3	Mileta, a. s.*	Czech Republic	100%	100%
4	Alok Industries International Limited	British Virgin Island	100%	100%
5	Grabal Alok International Limited	British Virgin Island	100%	100%
6	Alok Singapore Pte Ltd.	Singapore	100%	100%
7	Alok International (Middle East) FZE	Dubai	100%	100%
8	Alok Worldwide Limited	British Virgin Island	100%	100%

* Consolidated based on unaudited financial statements / information.

17 Joint venture companies considered in the consolidated financial statements are:

Sr. No.	Name of the subsidiary companies	Country of Incorporation	Ownership Interest 31 March 2020	Ownership Interest 31 March 2019
1	Aurangabad Textile and Apparel Park Limited *	India	49.00%	49.00%
2	New City of Bombay Mfg. Mills Limited *	India	49.00%	49.00%

* Consolidated based on unaudited financial statements / information.

18 Disclosure of additional information pertaining to the parent company, subsidiaries, associates and joint venture as per Schedule III of the Companies Act 2013 :

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Name of the company in the group	Net Assets (Total assets minus total liabilties)		Share in Profit & Loss		Share in Other Comprehensive Income		Share in Total Comprehensive Income	
		31 March 2020		31 March 2020		31 March 2020		31 March 2020	
		As % of consolidated net assets	Net assets	As % of consolidated Profit / Loss	Profit / (Loss)	As % of consolidated OCI	OCI	As % of consolidated TCI	TCI
Parent Company									
	Alok Industries Limited	86.84%	(10,688.68)	93.36%	1,223.20	-0.46%	1.36	120.82%	1,224.56
Subsidiaries									
Indian									
1	Alok Infrastructure Limited	7.58%	(933.27)	-1.03%	(13.50)	0.00%	-	-1.33%	(13.50)
Foreign									
1	Alok Industries International Limited	15.69%	(1,931.20)	0.09%	1.12	53.67%	(159.23)	-15.60%	(158.11)
2	Grabal Alok International Limited	5.73%	(705.54)	0.00%	-	19.60%	(58.16)	-5.74%	(58.16)
3	Mileta, a. s.	-0.78%	96.38	-0.42%	(5.47)	0.00%	-	-0.54%	(5.47)
4	Alok International Inc.	3.53%	(433.87)	12.38%	162.24	20.99%	(62.28)	9.86%	99.96
5	Alok Worldwide Limited	-0.01%	1.28	0.00%	-	-0.04%	0.11	0.01%	0.11
6	Alok Singapore Pte Ltd.	1.17%	(144.27)	-0.24%	(3.15)	3.98%	(11.82)	-1.48%	(14.97)
7	Alok International (Middle East) FZE	0.08%	(9.33)	0.00%	-	0.22%	(0.67)	-0.07%	(0.67)
Joint Venture companies									
Indian									
1	New City of Bombay Mfg. Mills Limited	-	-	-0.05%	(0.65)	0.00%	-	-0.06%	(0.65)
2	Aurangabad Textile and Apparel Park Limited	-	-	-0.03%	(0.37)	0.00%	-	-0.04%	(0.37)
Inter-company eliminations		-19.83%	2,440.61	-4.06%	(53.18)	2.02%	(5.99)	-5.84%	(59.18)
Total		**100.00%**	**(12,307.88)**	**100.00%**	**1,310.23**	**100.00%**	**(296.68)**	**100.00%**	**1,013.55**

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Name of the company in the group	Net Assets (Total assets minus total liabilties)		Share in Profit & Loss		Share in Other Comprehensive Income		Share in Total Comprehensive Income	
		31 March 2019		31 March 2019		31 March 2019		31 March 2019	
		As % of consolidated net assets	Net assets	As % of consolidated Profit / Loss	Profit / (Loss)	As % of consolidated OCI	OCI	As % of consolidated TCI	TCI
Parent Company									
	Alok Industries Limited	88.40%	(12,920.71)	109.92%	2,282.12	-1.13%	1.69	118.56%	2,283.81
Subsidiaries									
Indian									
1	Alok Infrastructure Limited	6.29%	(919.77)	-6.42%	(133.38)	0.00%	-	-6.92%	(133.38)
Foreign									
1	Alok Industries International Limited	12.13%	(1,773.09)	0.01%	0.31	70.80%	(106.07)	-5.49%	(105.75)
2	Grabal Alok International Limited	4.43%	(647.37)	-6.26%	(129.87)	19.77%	(29.62)	-8.28%	(159.50)
3	Mileta, a. s.	-0.69%	101.34	-0.76%	(15.85)	0.00%	-	-0.82%	(15.85)
4	Alok International Inc.	3.65%	(533.83)	-1.64%	(34.07)	0.00%	-	-1.77%	(34.07)
5	Alok Worldwide Limited	-0.01%	1.18	0.00%	0.01	-0.04%	0.06	0.00%	0.07
6	Alok Singapore Pte Ltd.	0.88%	(129.30)	-0.11%	(2.19)	5.05%	(7.56)	-0.51%	(9.76)
7	Alok International (Middle East) FZE	0.06%	(8.66)	0.00%	-	0.43%	(0.64)	-0.03%	(0.64)
Joint Venture companies									
Indian									
1	New City of Bombay Mfg. Mills Limited	-	-	-0.03%	(0.65)	0.00%	-	-0.03%	(0.65)
2	Aurangabad Textile and Apparel Park Limited	-	-	-0.02%	(0.37)	0.00%	-	-0.02%	(0.37)
Inter-company eliminations		-15.14%	2,213.30	5.30%	110.10	5.13%	(7.69)	5.32%	102.42
Total		**99.99%**	**(14,616.96)**	**100.01%**	**2,076.12**	**100.00%**	**(149.82)**	**100.01%**	**1,926.34**

19 Contingent Liabilities in respect of:

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
A	Customs duty on shortfall in export obligation in accordance with EXIM Policy	Amount Unascertained	Amount Unascertained
B	Bank guarantees given		
	a) Relating to Joint Ventures	10.00	10.00
	b) Others	-	0.56
C	Corporate guarantees / Standby Letter of Credit given to banks for loans taken by subsidiary companies	-	-
D	Bills discounted	-	3.29
E	Claims against company not acknowledged as debt		
	a) Income Taxes	-	536.70
	b) Maharashtra Value Added tax	17.33	18.64
	c) Other tax demands	-	1.44
	d) Others – disputes under litigation	4.72	71.99
	Take or Pay claim filed by GAIL (India) Limited under their long term Gas Sale Agreement which is the subject of pending adjudication proceedings with the National Company Law Appellate Tribunal, New Delhi	491.83	794.30
	e) Others	-	10.10
F	Professional Fees	4.73	
G	The obligation is with respect to non-fulfilment of exports against advance licenses availed prior to 18th July 2017, i.e. the insolvency commencement date. The Company has represented to the concerned authority (an operational creditor) that the Resolution Plan approved by the adjudicating authority (and binding on all stakeholders of the Company) provides that claims of operational creditors, other than workers and employees, up to ₹ 3,00,000/- only are to be settled and accordingly the same have been settled in full. Admitted claims in excess of ₹ 3 lakhs have not been paid and any claims, irrespective of the value, that were not filed with the Interim Resolution Professional / Resolution Professional are also not payable under the approved Resolution Plan.	110.04	99.80

As per the approved Resolution Plan, contingent liabilities (which have / are capable of being crystallized) prior to Closing Date (the date on which Approved Resolution Plan is Implemented) stand extinguished.
Furthermore, the Resolution Plan, among other matters, provide that except to the extent of the amount payable to the relevant Operational Creditors in accordance with the Approved Resolution Plan, contingent liabilities of the parent Company until the Closing Date (whether or not recognized in the FY17 Annual Report or set out in the Information Memorandum), are collectively the "Contingent Liabilities" and each such Contingent Liability is a "claim" and "debt", each as defined under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code ("IBC"), and would consequently qualify as "operational debt" (as defined under the IBC) and therefore, the full amount of such contingent liabilities shall be deemed to be owed and due as of the Closing Date, the liquidation value of which is NIL and therefore, no amount is payable in relation thereto. It is provided that any and all legal proceedings initiated before any forum by or on behalf of any Operational Creditor (including Governmental Authorities) or any Other Creditors to enforce any rights or claims against the parent Company also stands extinguished. Further, in terms of the Resolution Plan, no Governmental Authority has any further rights or claims against the parent Company, in respect of the period prior to the Closing Date and / or in respect of the amounts written off and all legal proceedings initiated before any forum by or on behalf of any Operational Creditor (including Governmental Authorities) or any Other Creditors, to enforce any rights or claims against the parent Company will immediately, irrevocably and unconditionally stand withdrawn, abated, settled and/or extinguished. Further, the Operational Creditors of the Company (including Governmental Authorities) and Other Creditors will have no further rights or claims against the parent Company (including but not limited to, in relation to any past breaches by the parent Company), in respect of any liability for period prior to the Closing Date, and all such claims shall immediately, irrevocably and unconditionally stand extinguished. In the opinion of the management of the company since the Resolution Plan provides for extinguishment of all liabilities of the parent Company owed to Operational Creditors and Other Creditors as of the Insolvency Commencement Date i.e. July 17, 2017, the implementation of the Resolution Plan does not have any such similar effect over claims or receivables owed to the parent Company. Accordingly, the parent Company has concluded that any receivables due to the parent Company, evaluated based on merits of underlying litigations, from various governmental agencies (presented under Other Assets - Non current) continue to subsist.

Notes

to the Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

20 Capital Commitment

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on Capital Account and not provided for (net of advances) towards land.	7.83	7.17

21 The net deferred tax assets of the parent Company as on 31st March 2020 are ₹ 1423.11 crore (Previous Year ₹ 1423.11 crore). The approved Resolution plan for the parent company is yet to be fully implemented and the new management has not yet taken over. The new management is expected to set strategy and develop a business plan post which reliable projections of availability of future taxable income with probable certainty will be available. Accordingly, deferred tax assets for the current period and the Financial Year are presently not recognised and the net deferred tax assets as at the end of the previous financial year have been carried forward.

22 In the opinion of the parent company's management, the current assets and other non-current assets after necessary provisions / write offs have a value on realisation in the ordinary course of the business, at least equal to the amount at which they are stated; except reported otherwise.

23 (a) Alok Infrastructure Limited ("Alok Infra") was admitted under the corporate insolvency resolution ("CIR") process in terms of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 ("Code"), vide an order dated 24th October 2018 of the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai ("Adjudicating Authority").
The Resolution Professional of Alok Infra has informed that under the advice of the CoC, an application under Section 12A of the Code has been filed for withdrawing the insolvency petition of Alok Infra. Currently, this application is pending with the Adjudicating Authority.

(b) During the year, Alok Infra has incurred a net loss of ₹ 13.50 crore. The Company's accumulated losses amounted to ₹ 1010.01 crore. The Company's networth amounted to ₹ 933.27 crore as on 31st March, 2020.

(c) Further, Alok Infra has not carried out any impairment testing of investment property and therefore the correct carrying value of investment property in the consolidated result is unascertainable.

24 Taxation Laws(Amendment) Act, 2019 -

The Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2019 was enacted on 11th December 2019. It amended the Income Tax Act, 1961 and the Finance Act (No. 2) Act, 2019. It provides domestic companies with an option to opt for a lower tax rate, provided they do not claim certain deductions. The parent Company is in process of evaluating the option to opt for a lower tax rate and has considered the rate existing prior to the Ordinance for the purpose of tax provision and deferred tax in these standalone financial statements.

25 Related Party Disclosure

A Name and transactions / balances with related parties

Names of related parties and nature of relationship

As per Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 24 "Related Party Disclosures", parent Company's related parties disclosed as below:

I	**Associate companies**	
	Reliance Industries Limited (since 01 March 2020)	
II	**Entities under common control**	
	Alok Denims (India) Limited	Alok Knit Exports Private Limited
	Alok Textile Traders	Nirvan Exports
	Ashok Realtors Private Limited	Pramatex Enterprises
	D. Surendra & Co.	Triumphant Victory Holdings Limited.
III	**Joint Venture**	
	Aurangabad Textiles & Apparel Parks Limited	New City Of Bombay Mfg. Mills Limited
IV	**Key Managerial Personnel (KMP)**	**Relatives of Key Managerial Personnel (KMP)**
	Ashok B. Jiwrajka-Director	Alok A. Jiwrajka (Chief Operating Officer)
	Dilip B. Jiwrajka-Director	Niraj D. Jiwrajka (Joint Chief Operating Officer)
	Surendra B. Jiwrajka-Director	Varun S. Jiwrajka (Joint Chief Operating Officer)
	Surinder Kumar Bhoan, Independent Director	Vidhi S. Jiwrajka

	Tulsi N. Tejwani, Executive Director & CEO (Weaving)
	Senthilkumar Arumugham, Executive Director & CEO (Processing) (resigned w.e.f.20.01.2020)
	Keshav Dattaram Hodavdekar, Independent Director
	Sunil O. Khandelwal, Chief Financial Officer
	K. H. Gopal, Company Secretary
	The powers of these Directors continued to remain suspended as per the terms of the Approved Resolution Plan
V	**Firms in which KMP and relatives of KMP are interested**
	AVAN Packaging and Boards
	Linear Design
	C. J. Corporation
VI	**Member of Monitoring Committee (MC)**
	Ajay Joshi
	B. Srinivasan (SBI)
	Santosh Shetty (Axis Bank)
	Sunil kr. Sharma (BOB)
	Manoj Kumar (Canara)
	Bijay Agarwal (RAs)
	Kalpesh Parekh (RAs)

B Transactions with related parties are as below

(₹ In Crore)

Transactions	Associates		Entities under common control		Joint venture company	
	2019-20	2018-19	**2019-20**	2018-19	**2019-20**	2018-19
Outstanding as at 31 March						
Equity shares	83.33	-				
Share premium	166.67	-				
9% Optionally Convertible Preference Shares (OCPS)	250.00	-				
Long term Borrowings			553.15	507.55	-	-
Short term Borrowings			670.22	614.96	-	-
Short term Loans & Advances			1.41	1.41	-	-
Non current Investments			-	-	92.38	92.38
Trade payables			110.03	43.97	-	-

Transactions with Key Managerial Personnel are as below

(₹ In Crore)

Transactions	Key Managerial Personnel		Relatives of Key Managerial Personnel		Firms in which KMP and relatives of KMP are interested	
	2019-20	2018-19	**2019-20**	2018-19	**2019-20**	2018-19
Outstanding as at 31 March						
Trade payables	-	-	-	-	4.34	22.72
During the year ended						
Purchase of packing material	-	-	-	-	42.93	56.79
Rent expenses	-	-	0.20	0.20	-	-
Remuneration	4.87	4.00	0.90	0.90	-	-

Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties

The sales to and purchases from related parties are made on terms equivalent to those that prevail in arm's length transactions. Outstanding balances at the year-end are unsecured, interest free and will be settled in cash. There have been no guarantees received or provided for any related party receivables or payables.

Compensation of Key managerial personnel of the company

(₹ In Crore)

Transactions	**2019-20**	2018-19
Short term Employee benefits	0.19	0.03
Post employment benefits	0.71	0.72
Total compensation of Key managerial personnel	**0.90**	**0.75**

Notes

to the Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

Disclosure in respect of significant transaction of the same type with related parties during the year

(₹ In Crore)

Transactions	2019-20	2018-19
Long term borrowings translation difference		
Triumphant Victory Holdings Limited	45.60	30.28
	45.60	**30.28**
Short term Borrowings translation difference		
Triumphant Victory Holdings Limited	55.24	36.68
	55.24	**36.68**
Short term Loans & Advances Repayment		
Alok Knit Exports Private Limited	0.65	0.65
	0.65	**0.65**
Non Current Investments Provisions		
Triumphant Victory Holdings Limited	(188.22)	(177.72)
	(188.22)	**(177.72)**
Trade payables		
Alok Denims (India) Limited	0.05	42.75
Reliance Industries Limited (Since 01-Mar-20)	109.98	-
Alok Knit Exports Private Ltd.	-	1.22
C. J. Corporation	4.34	22.72
	114.37	**66.68**
Sale of goods		
Reliance Industries Limited (Since 01-Mar-20)	0.05	-
	0.05	**-**
Purchase of goods		
Reliance Industries Limited (Since 01-Mar-20)	101.15	-
	101.15	**-**
Purchase of packing material		
C. J. Corporation	42.93	56.79
	42.93	**56.79**
Rent expenses		
Varun S. Jiwrajka	0.10	0.10
Vidhi S. Jiwrajka	0.10	0.10
	0.20	**0.20**
Remuneration		
Ashok B. Jiwrajka	-	0.04
Dilip B. Jiwrajka	-	0.04
Surendra B. Jiwrajka	-	0.04
Sunil O. Khandelwal	1.73	1.23
K. H. Gopal	1.66	1.19
Tulsi Tejwani	0.74	0.69
Senthil Kumar	0.75	0.77
Alok A Jiwrajka	0.30	0.30
Niraj D. Jiwrajka	0.30	0.30
Varun S. Jiwrajka	0.30	0.30
	5.78	**4.90**

C Transaction with Resolution Professional & Member of Monitoring Committee

(₹ In Crore)

Transactions	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Professional fees	0.72	0.68

D Joint Venture

The parent Company has interests in the following jointly controlled entities, which are incorporated in India.

(₹ In Crore)

Name of the company & Country of Incorporation	% of share holding	Amount of interest				
		Assets	Liabilities	Income	Expenses	Contingent liability
New City of Bombay Mfg. Mills Limited (India)	49.00%	46.92	14.13	0.02	0.64	0.10
	(49.00%)	(47.49)	(14.08)	(0.02)	(0.67)	(0.10)
Aurangabad Textile and Apparel Park Limited (India)	49.00%	7.03	0.14	0.03	0.40	-
	(49.00%)	(7.39)	(0.13)	(0.08)	(0.45)	-

Previous year figures are given in brackets.

26 Earnings per share (EPS)

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
a.	Face value of equity shares per share (In Rupees)	1	10
b.	**Basic and Diluted EPS**		
	Net profit available for equity shareholders (₹ in crore)	1,310.23	2,076.16
	Weighted average number of equity shares - Basic (Nos.)	1,448,094,151	1,368,626,895
	Basic EPS (Rupees)	9.05	15.17
	Add : Effect of dilutive stock options (Nos.)	-	-
	Weighted average number of equity shares - Diluted (Nos.)	3,948,094,151	1,368,626,895
	Diluted EPS (Rupees)	3.32	15.17

27 Disclosures Pursuant to – "Employee benefits":

i. Defined contribution plans:

Amounts recognized in the consolidated statement of Profit and Loss under the head Employee Benefits Expense towards contributions to Provident Fund, and other similar funds by the parent Company are ₹ 4.05 crore (Previous year ₹ 3.60 crore)

ii. Defined benefit plans:

(a) Gratuity Plan:

The parent Company makes annual contribution to the Employee's Group Gratuity Assurance Scheme, a funded defined benefit plan for qualifying employees. The Fund invests in the scheme of insurance with the Life Insurance Corporation of India, First Life Insurance Company Limited, SBI Life Insurance Company Limited and Canara HSBC Oriental Bank of Commerce. The scheme provides for lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death while in employment or on termination of employment of an amount equivalent to fifteen days salary payable for each completed year of service or part thereof in excess of six months. Vesting occurs on completion of five years of service.

Notes

to the Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

The following table sets out the status of the gratuity plan for the year ended 31st March 2020 as required under Ind AS 19

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars			Gratuity (funded) as at 31 March 2020	Gratuity (funded) as at 31 March 2019
I.	**Change in Defined Benefit Obligation**			
	Opening Defined Benefit Obligation		38.26	35.56
		Current Service Cost	4.56	5.15
		Interest Cost	2.86	2.61
		Actuarial gain	(2.60)	(2.33)
		Past Service cost – Vested Benefit	-	-
		Benefits Paid	(2.93)	(2.73)
	Closing Defined Benefit Obligation		**40.15**	**38.26**
II.	**Change in Fair Value of Plan assets**			
	Opening Fair value of plan assets		8.66	10.17
		Expected Return on Plan Assets	0.65	0.75
		Actuarial gain/(loss)	(0.50)	0.26
		Contribution by Employer	13.63	0.21
		Benefits Paid	(2.93)	(2.73)
	Closing Fair Value of Plan Assets		**19.51**	**8.66**
III.	**Net Liability recognised in the Balance Sheet**		**20.64**	**29.60**
IV.	a).	**Expense recognised in statement of Profit and Loss**		
		Current Service Cost	4.56	5.15
		Past Service cost	-	-
		Net Interest Cost / (Income) on the Net Defined	2.21	1.86
	Total Included in Employment Expenses		**6.77**	**7.01**
IV.	b).	**Included in other Comprehensive Income**	(2.10)	(2.60)
V.	**Actual Return on Plan Assets**		0.39	0.49
VI.	**Investments details (Invested through Trustees of Alok Industries Limited Employees Group Gratuity Assurance Scheme) :**			
		Insurer Managed Fund	21.79	8.66
			100%	100%
VII.	**The assumptions used in accounting for the gratuity are set out below:**			
		Discount rate	6.25%	7.45%
		Rate of increase in compensation levels of covered employees	6.00%	6.00%
		Expected Rate of return on plan assets *	6.25%	7.45%
		Mortality rate	100% of IALM	100% of IALM
			2012-14	2006-08
		Attrition / withdrawal rate	8.00%	8.00%
VIII.	**Future contribution :**			
		Amount expected to be contributed in the next 12 months	26.18	35.06

* Expected rate of return on plan assets is based on expectation of the average long term rate of return expected to prevail over the estimated term of the obligation on the type of the investments assumed to be held by respective insurance companies, since the fund is managed by Insurer. The estimates of future salary increases, considered in actuarial valuation, takes into account the inflation, seniority, promotions and other relevant factors.

Experience Adjustments

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	Year ended				
	31 March 2020	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	31 March 2016
Defined benefit obligation	40.15	38.26	35.56	40.39	36.21
Plan Assets	19.51	8.66	10.17	12.88	13.16
Surplus / (Deficit)	(20.64)	(29.60)	(25.39)	(27.51)	(23.05)
Experience Adjustments on plan Liabilities	(6.16)	(0.82)	(4.18)	(2.35)	(0.96)
Experience Adjustments on plan Assets	-	-	-	-	(0.29)

Asset Allocations

Since the investments are held in the form of deposit with the fund manager, these are not volatile and the market value of assets is the cost value of assets and has been accordingly considered for the above disclosure.

Sensitivity Analysis:

(₹ In Crore)

Transactions	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Defined Benefit Obligation (Base)	40.15	38.26

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	31 March 2020		31 March 2019	
	Decrease	**Increase**	Decrease	Increase
Discount Rate (- / + 1%)	43.61	37.13	41.49	35.45
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	8.60%	-7.50%	8.40%	-7.30%
Salary Growth Rate (- / + 1%)	37.25	43.41	35.53	41.34
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	-7.20%	8.10%	-7.10%	8.00%
Attrition Rate (- / + 50% of attrition rates)	40.00	40.15	36.80	39.03
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	-0.40%	0.00%	-3.80%	2.00%
Mortality Rate (- / + 10% of mortality rates)	40.14	40.15	38.25	38.27
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation:

(₹ In Crore)

Expected cash flows over the next (valued on undiscounted basis):	Amount
1 year	4.87
2 to 5 years	15.20
6 to 10 years	16.74
More than 10 years	37.39

(b) Compensated absences:

Employees' entitlement to compensated absences in future periods based on leaves not availed as at balance sheet date, as per the policy of the Company, is expected to be a long term benefit and is actuarially valued.

i) Annual Leave Encashment

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Current Liability (Short Term)	2.07	3.61
Non-Current Liability (Long Term)	6.92	11.05
Present value of obligation as at the end	**8.99**	**14.66**

Notes

to the Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

ii) Expenses recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Present value of obligation as at the beginning	14.66	15.86
Present value of obligation as at the end	8.99	14.66
Benefit Payment	1.72	2.84
Actual return on plan assets	-	-
Acquisition adjustment	-	-
Expenses Recognized in Income Statement	**(3.95)**	**1.63**

iii) Financial Assumptions

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Discount rate (per annum)	6.25%	7.45%
Salary growth rate (per annum)	6.00%	6.00%

iv) Demographic Assumptions

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Present value of obligation as at the beginning	100%	100%
Normal retirement age	60 years	60 years
Attrition / Withdrawal rate (per annum)	8.00%	8.00%
Rate of Leave Availment (per annum)	10.00%	10.00%
Rate of Leave Encashment during employment (per annum)	0%	0%

28 Segment Information

Considering the nature of its business activities and related risks and returns, the Company had, at the time of transition to Ind AS, determined that it operates in a single primary business segment, namely "Textiles", which constitutes a reportable segment in the context of Ind AS 108 on "Operating Segments". There has been no development during the year necessitating any changes in Operating Segment.

29 Fair Value Measurement:

Set out below, is a comparison by class of the carrying amounts and fair value of the parent Company's financial instruments that are recognised in the consolidated financial statements.

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Carrying value		Fair value	
		31 March 2020	31 March 2019	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
	Financial Asset				
(a)	**Carried at amortised cost**				
(i)	Investment in preference shares	-	-	-	-
(ii)	Trade receivables	241.94	239.85	241.94	239.85
(iii)	Security deposits	20.55	20.82	20.55	20.82
(iv)	Loans to related parties	1.53	1.40	1.53	1.40
(v)	Other receivables	2.47	3.08	2.47	3.08
(vi)	Cash and cash equivalent	489.07	37.60	489.07	37.60
(vii)	Other financial assets	0.98	107.05	0.98	107.05
	Financial Liabilities				
(a)	**Carried at amortised cost**				
(i)	Borrowings	29,377.14	25,345.66	29,377.14	25,345.66
(ii)	Trade payables	464.43	1,057.74	464.43	1,057.74
(iii)	Other payables	101.23	5,570.14	101.23	5,570.14

The parent Company maintains policies and procedures to value financial assets or financial liabilities using the most relevant data available. In addition, the parent Company as and when required, also engages independent pricing advisors to assist in corroborating the valuations of certain instruments.

The fair value of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value and carrying value of instrument may undergo material change on account of implementation of Approved Resolution Plan.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

i) Fair value of security deposits have been estimated using a DCF model. The valuation requires management to make certain assumptions about interest rates, maturity period, credit risk, forecasted cash flows.

ii) Long-term fixed-rate and variable-rate receivables/borrowings are evaluated by the company based on parameters such as interest rates, individual creditworthiness of the customer and the risk characteristics of the financed project. Based on this evaluation, allowances are taken into account for the expected credit losses of these receivables. As of reporting date the carrying amounts of such receivables, net of allowances are not materially different from their calculated fair values.

iii) Carrying value of loans from banks, other noncurrent borrowings and other financial liabilities is estimated by discounting future cash flows using rates currently available for debt on similar terms, credit risk and remaining maturities. The own non-performance risk as at reporting date was assessed to be insignificant.

Fair value hierarchy

The following table provides the fair value measurement hierarchy of parent Company's assets and liabilities grouped into Level 1 to Level 3 as described in significant accounting policies - Note 1. Further table describes the valuation techniques used, key inputs to valuations and quantitative information about significant unobservable inputs for fair value measurements.

Quantitative disclosures fair value measurement hierarchy for assets as at 31 March 2020:

(₹ In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Fair value measurement using			Valuation technique used	Inputs used
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3		
	Assets and liabilities for which fair values are disclosed					
(a)	**Financial assets measured at amortised cost**					
(i)	Investment in preference shares	-	-	-	Discounted cash flows	Forecast cash flows, discount rate, maturity
(ii)	Security deposits	-	20.55	-		
			(20.82)			
(iii)	Loans to related parties	-	1.53	-		
			(1.40)			
(iv)	Other receivables	-	2.47	-		
			(3.08)			
(b)	**Financial liability measured at amortised cost**					
(i)	Borrowings	-	29,377.14	-	Discounted cash flows	Forecast cash flows, discount rate, maturity
			(25,345.66)			
(ii)	Other payables	-	101.23	-		
			(5,570.14)			

(Previous year figures given in brackets)

Notes

to the Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

During the year ended 31st March 2020 and 31st March 2019 there were no transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value measurements and no transfers into and out of level 3 fair value measurement.

The management assessed that cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, trade payables, cash credit and all other current financial assets and liabilities approximates their carrying amounts largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.

The fair value of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale. The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

- Receivables are evaluated by the company based on parameters such as interest rates and individual credit worthiness of the customer. Based on this evaluation, allowances are taken into account for the expected credit losses of these receivables.
- The fair values of the unquoted equity instruments have been estimated using a net adjusted fair value method. The valuation requires management to make certain assumptions about the assets, liabilities, investments of Investee Company. The probabilities of the various assumptions can be reasonably assessed and are used in management's estimate of fair value for these unquoted equity investments based on the best information available to the Company.
- The fair value of quoted equity instruments are derived from quoted market prices in active markets.
- The Company presently has not entered into any foreign exchange forward contracts.

30 Capital Management and Financial Risk Management Framework

The parent Company was admitted under the Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process (CIR) Process as per provision of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code 2016 (the Code) on 18 July 2017.

Vide its order dated March 08, 2019, the National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench has approved the resolution plan ("Approved Resolution Plan") submitted by the Resolution Applicants for your Company under Section 31 of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 ("Code").

The implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan is underway and there have been changes in the Capital Structure of the company as has been discussed in Note no.35 of these consolidated financoal statements. The framework and the strategies for effective capital management, thus, will be formulated post the implementation of the Resolution Plan by the Board of Directors upon its constitution by the Resolution Applicants.

Presently, the Capital and Financial Management activities are restricted to management of current assets and liabilities of the parent company and the day to day cash flow. The parent company is focused on realization of receivables and inventory management to unlock, to the extent possible, funds blocked in the current assets of the parent company.

Debt-to-equity ratio are as follows:

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Debt (A)	29,377.14	25,345.66
Equity (B)	(12,307.92)	(14,616.95)
Debt / Equity Ratio (A / B)	N.A. *	N.A. *

*since net worth of the company is negative, debt equity ratio is not calculated

Similarly, the financial risk profile and the strategies for mitigation of such risks will be formulated by the new management of the parent company post the implementation of the Resolution Plan. The key risks associated with day to day operations of the parent company and working capital management are given below:

A Credit Risk:

Credit risk is the risk that counter party will not meet it obligation under a financial instrument or customer contract leading to a financial loss. The parent Company expose to credit risk mainly from trade receivables and other financial assets.

i) Trade Receivables

Customer credit is managed by each business division subject to the parent Company's established policy procedures and control related to customer credit risk management.

The parent Company considers its export related debtors as low risk area. Most of its export customers are reputed international parties / traders. The major portions of exports are against the established lines of credit of the customers/ Letters of Credit and only with old and reputed customers is it on DA/ DP basis. In some cases, insurance cover on export outstanding is also taken. Similarly, domestic customers also comprise of reputed garment exporters/ traders and the sales to them are against post -dated cheques / Letters of Credit and only a few old and established customers are extended credit after due credit assessment of the party and as per the parent Company Credit Policy.

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the carrying value of each class of financial assets.

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars		31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Gross debtors	A	428.86	11,433.40
Opening Loss allowance provision	B	11,190.26	11,175.42
Loss allowance during the year (net of bad debt)	C	620.60	14.83
Derecognition of provision for doubtful debts pursuant to approved resolution plan		11,623.94	-
Total Loss Allowance	D	186.92	11,190.26
Net debtors	E	241.94	243.14
Expected loss rate for the year	C/A*100	144.71%	0.13%
Expected loss rate cumulative	D/A*100	43.59%	97.87%

As of the insolvency commencement date, the parent company had an amount of ₹11,623.94/- crores receivable from trading debtors on account of sale of fabric ("Outstanding Trading Dues"). As per the Approved Resolution Plan of parent company, receipts against these Outstanding Trading Dues are to be deposited in a designated escrow account ("Escrow Account") to be opened in the name of the parent Company for the sole benefit of the Financial Creditors. Accordingly, provision for Outstanding Trading Dues are not considered for calculation of expected loss rate.

ii) Other Financial Assets

Presently, other financial assets comprise of Fixed Deposits as margin for Letter of Credit/ Bank guarantees, Export incentives, GST refund / rebate on Exports receivable, advance given to vendors etc. These are considered as low risk items in the normal course of business and are subject to operational controls deemed sufficient by senior management of the parent company.

B Market Risk:

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises of three types of risks – interest rate risk, currency risk and other price risk in a fluctuating market environment. Financial instrument affected by market risks includes loans and borrowings, deposits, derivatives and other financial assets.

i) Currency Risk

This is the risk that the Company may suffer losses on foreign currency transactions as a result of adverse exchange rate movement during the relevant period. The Company has exports and to that extent has a natural hedge and a mitigation measure to cover foreign exchange risk on account of imports/expenses in

foreign currency. Once the Approved Resolution Plan is implemented, the new management may decide on other measures like derivative contracts, options etc as part of an overall hedging strategy.

Foreign Currency Sensitivity

The following tables demonstrate the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in USD and EUR exchange rates, with all other variables held constant. The impact on the Company's profit before tax is due to changes in the fair value of monetary assets and liabilities including non-designated foreign currency derivatives. The Company's exposure to foreign currency changes for all other currencies is not material.

(₹ In Crore)

Currency	Change in rate (upward)	Effect on profit before tax		Change in rate (downward)	Effect on profit before tax	
		31 Mar 2020	31 March 2019		31 Mar 2020	31 March 2019
AED	5%	-	(5.61)	-5%	-	5.61
BDT	5%	(0.00)	-	-5%	0.00	-
CHF	5%	(0.00)	(0.02)	-5%	0.00	0.02
DKK	5%	-	(0.00)	-5%	-	0.00
Euro	5%	0.05	(0.93)	-5%	(0.05)	0.93
GBP	5%	(0.00)	(4.11)	-5%	0.00	4.11
HKD	5%	-	(0.00)	-5%	-	0.00
JPY	5%	0.01	0.00	-5%	(0.01)	(0.00)
SGD	5%	-	(0.00)	-5%	-	0.00
USD	5%	(62.46)	(134.02)	-5%	62.46	134.02
LKR	5%	-	0.00	-5%	-	(0.00)

P&L impact during the year including impact on fixed assets and unhedged exposure is as follows:

Impact on P&L of ₹ 62.40 crore (negative if change in rate is upward)

ii) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market rates relates primarily to the Company's non-current debt obligations with floating interest rates. As at the end of the reporting period, the parent Company had long term variable interest rate borrowings amounting to ₹ 5110.30 crore.

Interest rate sensitivity

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates on that portion of loans and borrowings affected. With all other variables held constant, the Company's profit before tax is affected through the impact on floating rate borrowings, as follows:

Currency	31 March 2020	
	Increase / decrease in basis points	Effect on profit before tax
INR	50.00	25.55
INR	(50.00)	(25.55)

For the previous year ended 31-Mar-19, the Company was under NCLT proceedings and no Interest was payable, accordingly impact of interest rate sensitivity was not ascertained.

Upon implementation of the Approved Resolution Plan, the new management may decide on measures like interest rate swaps to effectively manage the risk of interest rate fluctuation.

iii) Investment in Equity Price Risk

The parent Company is exposed to normal risks associated with equity investments. Equity investments are held for strategic rather than trading purposes. The parent Company does not actively trade these investments. During the year the group company has made provision for diminution in value of its investments amounting to ₹ 15.91 crore (Previous year ₹ 14.75 crore)

C Liquidity Risk:

i) Liquidity risk management

A substantive part of the Approved Resolution Plan has been implemented as highlighted in the earlier part of these Notes to Accounts. The resolution Applicants have infused funds into the Company as per the terms of the said Plan and have also arranged for working capital funds from commercial banks. The liquidity risk has thus been adequately mitigated.

ii) Maturities of financial liabilities

The following tables detail the Company's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities with agreed repayment periods. The amount disclosed in the tables have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Company can be required to pay. To the extent that interest flows are floating rate, the undiscounted amount is derived from interest rate curves at the end of the reporting period. The contractual maturity is based on the earliest date on which the Company may be required to pay.

31 March 2020 (₹ In Crore)

Particulars	On Demand	Less Than 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	3-4 Years	Beyond 4 Years	Total
(a) Non Derivative financial instruments							
Long term borrowings	1,184.03	-	-	486.95	678.10	26,654.54	29,003.63
Short term borrowings							-
Cash Credit Facilities/ Working Capital Loan	83.27		-	-	-	-	83.27
Pre-shipment, Post-shipment facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bill Discounting with Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables							
Trade payables - Micro, Small & Medium enterprises	-	17.99	-	-	-	-	17.99
Trade payables - other than Micro, Small & Medium enterprises	-	389.57	-	-	-	-	389.57
Acceptances	-	56.87	-	-	-	-	56.87
Other financial liabilities							
Deposits from dealers and agents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits against rental arrangements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other long term liabilities							
Current maturities of long-term debt	-	290.24	-	-	-	-	290.24
Interest accrued on borrowings	54.82	-	-	-	-	-	54.82
Other Interest accrued	0.63	-	-	-	-	-	0.63
Unclaimed / Unpaid dividends	0.34	-	-	-	-	-	0.34
Creditors for Capital Supplies / Services		-					-
Total	**1,323.10**	**754.67**	**-**	**486.95**	**678.10**	**26,654.54**	**29,897.36**

Notes

to the Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

31 March 2019 (₹ In Crore)

Particulars	On Demand	Less Than 1 Year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	3-4 Years	Beyond 4 Years	Total
(a) Non Derivative financial instruments							
Long term borrowings	3,382.20	-	1,110.68	1,111.85	1,155.43	2,505.76	9,265.91
Short term borrowings							-
Cash Credit Facilities/ Working Capital Loan	9,152.59		-	-	-	-	9,152.59
Pre-shipment, Post-shipment facilities	183.42	-	-	-	-	-	183.42
Bill Discounting with Bank	33.51	-	-	-	-	-	33.51
Trade payables							
Trade payables - Micro, Small & Medium enterprises	-	102.62	-	-	-	-	102.62
Trade payables - other than Micro, Small & Medium enterprises	-	838.47	-	-	-	-	838.47
Acceptances	-	116.65	-	-	-	-	116.65
Other financial liabilities							
Deposits from dealers and agents	6.39	-	-	-	-	-	6.39
Deposits against rental arrangements	3.02	-	-	-	-	-	3.02
Other long term liabilities							-
Current maturities of long-term debt	-	1,545.55	-	-	-	-	1,545.55
Interest accrued on borrowings	5,495.05	6.52	-	-	-	-	5,501.56
Other Interest accrued	32.08	-	-	-	-	-	32.08
Unclaimed / Unpaid dividends	0.51	-	-	-	-	-	0.51
Creditors for Capital Supplies / Services		27.41					27.41
Total	**18,288.78**	**2,637.21**	**1,110.68**	**1,111.85**	**1,155.43**	**2,505.76**	**26,809.71**

iii) Financing arrangements

As highlighted in Note 33, the Resolution Applicants have infused an amount of ₹ 250 crores towards optionally convertible preference shares and ₹ 250 crore towards equity shares in the Company and the securities have also since been allotted. They have also arranged for adequate working capital finance as per the terms of the Approved Resolution Plan.

iv) Maturities of financial assets

The following table details the Company's expected maturity for its non-derivative financial assets. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted contractual maturities of the financial assets including interest that will be earned on those assets. The inclusion of information on non-derivative financial assets is necessary in order to understand the Company's liquidity risk management as the liquidity is managed on a net asset and liability basis.

Non derivative Financial Instruments (₹ In Crore)

		Trade receivables (Net of provisions)	Other bank balances	Total
Overdue	2019-20	147.74	-	147.74
	2018-19	(142.06)	-	(142.06)
Less than 1 Year	2019-20	94.19	385.85	480.04
	2018-19	(106.31)	(115.88)	(222.19)
1-2 Years	2019-20	-	-	-
	2018-19	-	-	-
2-3 Years	2019-20	-	0.70	0.70
	2018-19	-	(0.11)	(0.11)
Beyond 3 Years	2019-20	-	0.28	0.28
	2018-19	-	(0.44)	(0.44)
Total	**2019-20**	**241.94**	**386.83**	**628.77**
	2018-19	**(248.36)**	**(116.43)**	**(364.79)**

(Previous year figures given in brackets)

31 Operating Lease

The parent Company has lease agreement for various premises which are in the nature of operating lease. The tenure of Lease arrangement ranges up to 1 year which are cancellable lease. There is no obligation for renewal of these lease agreements and are renewable by mutual consent. Lease payment recognised in the Statement of Profit & Loss is ₹ 9.20 Crore (previous year ₹ 9.63 Crore).

32 Corporate Social Responsibility

As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, a company, meeting the applicability threshold, needs to spend at least 2% of its average net profit for the immediately preceding three financial years on corporate social responsibility (CSR) activities. The areas for CSR activities are eradication of hunger and malnutrition, promoting education, art and culture, healthcare, destitute care and rehabilitation, environment sustainability, disaster relief and rural development projects.

A CSR committee has been formed by the parent company as per the Act. The funds were primarily allocated to a corpus and utilized through the year on these activities which are specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount
a	Gross amount required to be spent by the company (pertaining to year 2015-16)	13.05
b	Amount spent till date	-

The parent Company has not been able to spend any amount towards CSR due to paucity of funds/the company having been admitted to CIRP.

33 Impairment of Property, Plant & Equipments

The parent Company current level of operations, at about 30% of the capacity, may not be an indication of the future performance of the parent Company. The approved Resolution plan for the parent company is yet to be fully implemented and the new management has not yet taken over. The new management is expected to set strategy and develop a business plan post which reliable projections of availability of future cash flows of the parent company and these supporting the carrying value of Property, Plant and Equipment will be available. Accordingly, impairment testing under Ind AS has not been performed while presenting these results.

34 Capital Advance

The capital advance includes ₹ 37.80 crs paid by the parent company in earlier years for purchase of land for which the sale deed was executed in the name of promoters of the parent company. Further the promoters have executed an MOU for holding the land in trust for the parent company.

Notes

to the Abridged Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2020

35 Unhedged foreign currency exposure

The parent Company did not take any derivative instruments during the current year / previous year.

Particulars of unhedged foreign currency exposures are as follows:

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars		31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Trade Receivables	USD	138.78	103.71
	EUR	1.41	1.48
	GBP	0.12	-
Loans & Advances	USD	0.55	0.45
	GBP	-	0.01
	EUR	0.09	0.11
	CHF	-	-
	JPY	0.18	0.07
Borrowings	USD	-	2,145.11
	EUR	-	328.98
	GBP	-	76.38
Trade Payables	USD	3.92	122.17
	EUR	0.55	2.60
	GBP	0.14	0.59
	CHF	-	0.30
	AED	-	2.95
	DKK	-	0.02
Current Liabilities	USD	-	9.07
	EUR	-	5.92
	AED	-	109.18

The parent company has not entered into any derivative contracts during the year and the previous year.

36 Reconciliation of provisions

A) Reconciliation of loss allowance provisions for Investments

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Balance as at beginning of the year	203.11	201.79
Impairment losses recognised in the year	-	1.33
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	-	-
Balance at end of the year	203.11	203.11

B) Reconciliation of loss allowance provisions for Interest Subsidy receivable

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Balance as at beginning of the year	-	35.42
Provision for doubtful receivables recognised in the year	-	-
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	-	35.42
Amounts recovered during the year	-	-
Balance at end of the year	-	-

C) Reconciliation of loss allowance provisions for Service Tax receivable

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Balance as at beginning of the year	-	-
Provision for doubtful receivables recognised in the year		-
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	-	-
Amounts recovered during the year		-
Balance at end of the year	-	-

D) Reconciliation of loss allowance provisions for ICD Given

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Balance as at beginning of the year	0.66	0.66
Provision for doubtful receivables recognised in the year	-	-
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	-	-
Amounts recovered during the year	-	-
Balance at end of the year	0.66	0.66

E) Reconciliation of loss allowance provisions for Export Incentives Receivable

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Balance as at beginning of the year	1.65	0.43
Provision for doubtful receivables recognised in the year	1.71	1.65
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	-	-
Amounts recovered during the year	1.65	0.43
Balance at end of the year	1.71	1.65

F) Reconciliation of loss allowance provisions for Advance to vendors

(₹ In Crore)

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Balance as at beginning of the year	3.12	0.51
Provision for doubtful receivables recognised in the year	158.86	2.61
Amounts written off during the year as uncollectible	1.43	-
Amounts recovered during the year	-	-
Balance at end of the year	160.55	3.12

37 Note on liquidation of subsidiary / sale of stake :

During the year 2017-18, financial creditors of Grabal Alok (UK) Ltd have filled for liquidation, the same is under process.

38 Previous period's figures have been regrouped / reclassified wherever necessary to correspond with the current period's classification / disclosure.

For and on behalf of the Board
Sunil O. Khandelwal
(Chief Financial Officer)

K. H. Gopal
(Company Secretary)

Taken on Record
Ajay Joshi
(On behalf of the Monitoring Committee)

Place: Mumbai
Date: 31st July, 2020

Annexure

Form AOC -1

To the Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2020

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/ joint ventures

Part "A": Subsidiaries

		Name of the subsidiary							
		Alok Infrastructure Limited	**Alok World Wide Limited**	**Alok Singapore Pte Ltd.**	**Alok International (middle east) FZE**	**Alok International, Inc.**	**Alok Industries International Limited**	**Grabal Alok International Limited**	**Mileta a.s**
1	Reporting Period	April - March	April - March	April - March	April - March	April - March	April - March	April - March	April - March
2	Share Capital	0.05	0.00	0.00	1.31	0.00	0.22	71.03	70.17
3	Reserves & Surplus	(933.32)	1.28	(144.27)	(10.64)	(433.88)	(1,931.42)	(776.56)	26.21
4	Total Assets	1,004.33	989.06	13.54	50.72	23.42	191.20	4.35	217.05
5	Total liabilities	1,937.60	987.77	157.81	60.05	457.29	2,122.40	709.89	120.67
6	Investments	(0.00)				-			
7	Turnover	0.19	-	-	-	-	-	-	162.25
8	Profit/(Loss) before taxation	(13.50)	-	(3.15)	-	162.24	1.12	-	(7.05)
9	Provision for taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.58)
10	Profit/ (Loss) after taxation	(13.50)	-	(3.15)	-	162.24	1.12	-	(5.47)
11	Other Comprehensive Income	-	(0.11)	11.82	0.67	62.28	159.23	58.16	-
12	Proposed Dividend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	% of shareholding	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Notes:

1. Names of Subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations:
   NA
2. Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year:
   NA

Annexure

Form AOC -1

To the Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2020 (Contd.)

Part "B": Joint Venture

Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Joint Ventures

		Joint Venture	
		New City of Bombay Mfg. Mills Ltd.	**Aurangabad Textile and Apparel Park Ltd.**
1	Latest un-audited Balance sheet date	31.03.2020	31.03.2020
2	Shares of Joint Ventures held by the Company on the year end		
	i) Number	4,493,300	1,019,200
	ii) Amount of Investment in Joint Venture	4.49	1.02
	iii) Extend of Holding %	49%	49%
3	Description of how there is significant influence		
4	Reason why the Joint venture is not consolidated	N.A.	N.A.
5	Net worth attributable to shareholding as per latest un-audited Balance Sheet	66.92	14.07
6	Profit / (Loss) for the year		
	I) Considered in consolidation	(0.62)	(0.37)
	II) Not considered in consolidation	(0.65)	(0.38)

1. Names of Subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations: NIL

2. Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year: NIL

The above Statement also indicates performance and financial position of each of the subsidiaries / joint ventures.

Notice

NOTICE is hereby given that the **33rd Annual General Meeting** of the members of **ALOK INDUSTRIES LIMITED** ("the Company") will be held on **Tuesday, the 29th day of December 2020** at **12.30 p.m.** at Alok Public School, Alok City, Silvassa-Khanvel Road, Silvassa – 396230, Union Territory of Dadra and Nagar Haveli, to transact the following businesses:

ORDINARY BUSINESS:

1. To consider and adopt (a) the audited financial statement of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2020 and the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon; and (b) the audited consolidated financial statement of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2020 and the report of Auditors thereon and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolutions as **Ordinary Resolutions**:

   a) "**RESOLVED THAT** the audited financial statement of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2020 and the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon, as circulated to the members, be and are hereby considered and adopted."

   b) "**RESOLVED THAT** the audited consolidated financial statement of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2020 and the report of Auditors thereon, as circulated to the members, be and are hereby considered and adopted."

2. To appoint Statutory Auditors and fix their remuneration and in this regard, pass the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

   "RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 139, 142 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), S R B C & Co., LLP, Chartered Accountants (Registration No. 324982E/ E300003), be and is hereby appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years from the conclusion of this Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of the sixth Annual General Meeting from this Annual General Meeting, at such remuneration as shall be fixed by the Board of Directors of the Company."

SPECIAL BUSINESS:

3. To ratify the remuneration of Cost Auditors for the financial year ending March 31, 2021 and, in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"**RESOLVED THAT** in accordance with the provisions of Section 148 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), the remuneration, as approved by the Monitoring Committee and set out in the Statement annexed to the Notice, to be paid to the Cost Auditors appointed by the Monitoring Committee, to conduct the audit of cost records of the Company for the financial year ending March 31, 2021, be and is hereby ratified."

4. To appoint Mr. Hemant Desai (DIN 00008531) as a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing Reliance Industries Limited and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

   "**RESOLVED THAT** in accordance with the provisions of Section 152 read with other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), Mr. Hemant Desai (DIN 00008531), representing Reliance Industries Limited, who was appointed as an additional director (Non-Executive) in accordance with the provisions of Section 161(1) of the Act and the Articles of Association of the Company and who holds office up to the date of this meeting and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Act from a member proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) of the Company, liable to retire by rotation;

   RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorized to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

5. To appoint Mr. Anil Kumar Rajbanshi (DIN: 03370674) as a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing Reliance Industries Limited and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without

modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"**RESOLVED THAT** in accordance with the provisions of Section 152 read with other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), Mr. Anil Kumar Rajbanshi (DIN: 03370674), representing Reliance Industries Limited, who was appointed as an additional director (Non-Executive) in accordance with the provisions of Section 161(1) of the Act and the Articles of Association of the Company and who holds office up to the date of this meeting and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Act from a member proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) of the Company, liable to retire by rotation;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorized to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

6. To appoint Mr. Venkataraman Ramachandran (DIN: 02032853) as a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing Reliance Industries Limited and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"**RESOLVED THAT** in accordance with the provisions of Section 152 read with other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), Mr. Venkataraman Ramachandran (DIN: 02032853), representing Reliance Industries Limited, who was appointed as an additional director (Non-Executive) in accordance with the provisions of Section 161(1) of the Act and the Articles of Association of the Company and who holds office up to the date of this meeting and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Act from a member proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) of the Company, liable to retire by rotation;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorised to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

7. To appoint Mr. Samir Chawla (DIN: 03499851) as a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"**RESOLVED THAT** in accordance with the provisions of Section 152 read with other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), Mr. Samir Chawla (DIN: 03499851), representing JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited, who was appointed as an additional director (Non-Executive) in accordance with the provisions of Section 161(1) of the Act and the Articles of Association of the Company and who holds office up to the date of this meeting and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Act from a member proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) of the Company, liable to retire by rotation;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorised to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

8. To appoint Mr. A. Siddharth (DIN: 00016278), as an Independent Director, and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 read with Schedule IV and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations,

2015 (including any statutory modification(s) or reenactment thereof for the time being in force), Mr. A. Siddharth (DIN: 00016278), who was appointed as an Additional Director pursuant to the provisions of Section 161(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Articles of Association of the Company and who qualifies for being appointed as an Independent Director and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 from a member proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as an Independent Director of the Company, not liable to retire by rotation, to hold office for a term up to September 13, 2025;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorised to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

9. To appoint Mr. Rahul Dutt (DIN: 08872616), as an Independent Director, and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 read with Schedule IV and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (including any statutory modification(s) or reenactment thereof for the time being in force), Mr. Rahul Dutt (DIN: 08872616), who was appointed as an Additional Director pursuant to the provisions of Section 161(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Articles of Association of the Company and who qualifies for being appointed as an Independent Director and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 from a member proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as an Independent Director of the Company, not liable to retire by rotation, to hold office for a term up to September 13, 2025;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorised to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

10. To appoint Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala (DIN: 07129301), as an Independent Director, and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 read with Schedule IV and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (including any statutory modification(s) or reenactment thereof for the time being in force), Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala (DIN: 07129301), who was appointed as an Additional Director pursuant to the provisions of Section 161(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Articles of Association of the Company and who qualifies for being appointed as an Independent Director and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 from a member proposing her candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as an Independent Director of the Company, not liable to retire by rotation to hold office for a term up to September 13, 2025;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorised to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

11. To appoint Mr. Sunil O. Khandelwal as a Manager and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as a **Special Resolution**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Sections 196, 197 and 203 read with Schedule V and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), approval of the members be and is hereby

accorded to the appointment of Mr. Sunil O. Khandelwal (PAN AGSPK9505G) as a Manager of the Company, for a period of 5 (five) years with effect from September 16, 2020 on the terms and conditions as set out in the Statement annexed to the Notice convening this Meeting, with liberty to the Board of Directors (hereinafter referred to as "the Board" which term shall include the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board) to alter and vary the terms and conditions of the said appointment as it may deem fit;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the remuneration to be drawn by Mr. Sunil O. Khandelwal as a Manager as set out in the Statement annexed to the Notice convening this Meeting, be and is hereby approved for a period of three (3) years with liberty to the Board to alter and vary the terms and conditions of the said remuneration as it may deem fit;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorised to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

By Order of the Board of Directors
For **Alok Industries Limited**

K. H. Gopal
Company Secretary
Membership No. A9806

Mumbai, November 12, 2020

Registered Office:
Survey Nos.17/5/1 & 521/1,
Village Rakholi / Saily,
Silvassa – 396 230,
Union Territory of Dadra & Nagar Haveli
CIN: L17110DN1986PLC000334
Website: www.alokind.com;
E-mail: info@alokind.com;
Tel No.0260-6637000;
Fax No.0260-2645289

NOTES:

1. The relevant Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, in respect of businesses under Item No. 2 to 11 are annexed hereto and forms a part of this Notice.
2. **A member entitled to attend and vote at the Meeting is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote on a poll instead of himself/ herself and the proxy need not be a member of the Company. The instrument appointing the proxy should, however, be deposited at the registered office of the Company not less than forty-eight hours before the commencement of the Meeting.**

   A person can act as a proxy on behalf of members not exceeding fifty and holding in the aggregate not more than ten percent of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights. A member holding more than ten percent of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as proxy and such person shall not act as a proxy for any other person or shareholder. The proxy holder shall prove his identity at the time of attending the Meeting.
3. Attendance slip, proxy form and the route map of the venue of the Meeting are annexed hereto.
4. Corporate members intending to send their authorized representative(s) to attend the meeting are requested to send to the Company a certified copy of the relevant Board resolution together with the specimen signature(s) of the representative(s) authorised under the said Board Resolution to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting.
5. Relevant details as required Regulation 36(3) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Secretarial Standard-2 on General Meetings issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India, of persons seeking appointment as Director forms part of the notice.
6. Members / Proxies / Authorised Representatives are requested to bring to the Meeting necessary details of their shareholding, attendance slip(s) and copy(ies) of Annual Report.
7. Members who hold shares in dematerialized form are requested to write their Client ID and Depository Participant (DP) ID and those who hold shares in physical form are requested to write their Folio Number in the attendance slip for attending the Meeting.
8. Members are requested to quote their ledger folio numbers in all their correspondence to enable the Company to provide better services to the Members.
9. In case of joint holders, the Member whose name appears as first holder in the order of names as per the Register of Members of the Company will be entitled to vote at the Annual General Meeting (AGM).
10. Relevant documents referred to in the Notice are open for inspection by the members at the Registered Office of the Company on all working days (i.e. except Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays) during business hours up to the date of the Meeting.

The aforesaid documents will be also available for inspection by members at the Meeting.

11. Members are requested to notify immediately the changes of address, if any, to their Depository Participants (DPs) in respect of their electronic share accounts, the Company and/or the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent.

12. Members holding shares in the physical form are requested to intimate the following directly to the Company's RTA, M/s. Link Intime India Private Limited, C-101, 247 Park, LBS Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai 400 083. Tel: (022) 4918 6270, Fax – (022) 4918 6060, e-mail: rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in.
    (a) Bank Mandate with full particulars for remittance of dividend directly into their Bank Accounts, if declared at the Meeting;
    (b) Intimate changes, if any, in their address/ name, bank details, NECS/ECS, mandates, nominations, power of attorney etc. at an early date;
    (c) Apply for consolidation of folios, if shareholdings are under multiple folios in identical names or joint holding in the same order of names;
    (d) Send their share certificates for consolidation, and
    (e) Request for nomination forms for making nominations, as per the format prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013: Members holding shares in the dematerialized (electronic) form are requested to intimate the aforesaid changes directly to their DPs, as applicable.

13. Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has mandated submission of Permanent Account Number ("PAN") for all transactions in the securities market. Members who are holding shares in dematerialized form are requested to submit their PAN details to their respective DP. Members holding shares in physical form can submit their PAN details to the Company's RTA, M/s. Link Intime India Private Limited.

14. Members are requested to note that the transfer deed(s) lodged prior to deadline, i.e., April 1, 2019, and returned due to deficiency in the document may be re-lodged for transfer with Link Intime India Private Limited (Registrar & Transfer Agents), on or before March 31, 2021, cut-off date as fixed by SEBI, vide circular dated September 07, 2020. Further, the shares that are re-lodged for transfer (including those requests that are pending with the company / RTA, as on date) will be issued only in demat mode.

15. In the case of Dematerialized Shares, the Company is obliged to print Bank details on the dividend instruments, as are furnished by the National Securities Depository Limited ("NSDL") and the Central Depositories Services (India) Limited ("CDSL") ("the Depositories") to the Company and the Company cannot entertain any request for deletion/change of Bank details without confirmation from the Depositories. In this regard, Members are advised to contact their DPs and furnish them the particulars of any change(s) desired.

16. Non-Resident Indian Members are requested to immediately inform the Company or its RTA or the concerned DP, as the case may be, about the following: (a) The change in the residential status on return to India for permanent settlement; (b) The particulars of the NRE account with a Bank in India, if not furnished earlier.

17. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has notified provisions relating to unpaid / unclaimed dividend under Sections 124 and 125 of Companies Act, 2013 and Investor Education and Protection Fund (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016. As per these Rules, dividends which are not encashed / claimed by the shareholder for a period of seven consecutive years shall be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) Authority. The IEPF Rules mandate the companies to transfer the shares of shareholders whose dividends remain unpaid / unclaimed for a period of seven consecutive years to the demat account of IEPF Authority. Hence, the Company urges all the shareholders to encash / claim their respective dividend during the prescribed period. The details of the unpaid / unclaimed amounts lying with the Company as on 24th December, 2019 (date of last Annual General Meeting) are available on the website of the Company www.alokind.com. The shareholders whose dividend/ shares as transferred to the IEPF Authority can now claim their shares from the Authority by following the Refund Procedure as detailed on the website of IEPF Authority http://iepf. gov.in.

18. Members are requested to contact the Company's RTA, for claiming the unclaimed

dividends. The detailed dividend history and due dates for transfer to IEPF are provided in the "Corporate Governance" section of the Annual Report. Members are requested to address all correspondences, including shareholding related documents and dividend matters to the Company's RTA, M/s. Link Intime India Private Limited, C-101, 247 Park, LBS Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai 400 083 Tel: (022) 4918 6270, Fax – (022) 4918 6060, e-mail: rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in.

19. In accordance with the provisions of Schedule VI of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015, the Company had opened a demat Suspense Account with National Securities Depository Limited and as on 31.03.2020, 1800 Shares are lying in the said account.

20. As per Regulation 40 of Listing Regulations, as amended, securities of listed companies can be transferred only in dematerialized form with effect from 1st April 2019, except in case of request received for transmission or transposition of securities. In view of this and to eliminate all risks associated with physical shares and for ease of portfolio management, members holding shares in physical form are requested to consider converting their holdings to dematerialized form. Members can contact the Company or Company's RTA for assistance in this regard.

21. **PROCEDURE FOR REMOTE E-VOTING:**

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, as amended, and Regulation 44 of SEBI Listing Regulations, the Company is providing to its members facility to exercise their right to vote on resolutions proposed to be passed at AGM by electronic means ("e-voting"). Members may cast their votes remotely, using an electronic voting system on the dates mentioned herein below ("remote e-voting'').

The Company has engaged the services of National Securities Depositories Limited ('NSDL') as the agency to provide e-voting facility.

The manner of voting remotely by members holding shares in dematerialized mode, physical mode and for members who have not registered their email addresses is provided in the instructions given below.

22. **The Instructions for Members for Remote e-voting are as under:**

The remote e-voting period begins on Friday, 25th December, 2020 at 9:00 A.M. and ends on Monday, 28th December, 2020 at 5:00 P.M. During this period, Members of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date i.e. 22nd December, 2020, may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by NSDL for voting thereafter. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by a Member, whether partially or otherwise, the Member shall not be allowed to change it subsequently or cast the vote again. The Company has appointed Mr. Virendra Bhatt, Practicing Company Secretary to act as the Scrutinizer, for conducting the scrutiny of the votes cast. The Members desiring to vote through electronic mode may refer to the detailed procedure on e-voting given hereinafter.

How do I vote electronically using NSDL e-Voting system?

The way to vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system consists of "Two Steps" which are mentioned below:

Step 1: Log-in to NSDL e-Voting system at https:// www.evoting.nsdl.com/

Step 2: Cast your vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system.

Details on Step 1 are mentioned below:

How to Log-in to NSDL e-Voting website?

a. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/ either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile.

b. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholders' section.

c. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID, your Password and a Verification Code as shown on the screen.

d. Alternatively, if you are registered for NSDL eservices i.e. IDEAS, you can log-in at https://eservices.nsdl.com/ with your existing IDEAS login. Once you log-in to NSDL eservices after using your log-in credentials, click on e-Voting and you can proceed to Step 2 i.e. Cast your vote electronically.

Your User ID details are given below:

Manner of holding shares i.e. Demat (NSDL or CDSL) or Physical		Your User ID is:
a)	For Members who hold shares in demat account with NSDL.	8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit Client ID For example if your DP ID is IN300*** and Client ID is 12****** then your user ID is IN300***12******.
b)	For Members who hold shares in demat account with CDSL.	16 Digit Beneficiary ID For example if your Beneficiary ID is 12********** then your user ID is 12**********
c)	For Members holding shares in Physical Form.	EVEN Number followed by Folio Number registered with the company For example if folio number is 001*** and EVEN is 114750 then user ID is 14750001***

Your password details are given below:

i. If you are already registered for e-Voting, then you can user your existing password to login and cast your vote.

ii. If you are using NSDL e-Voting system for the first time, you will need to retrieve the 'initial password' which was communicated to you. Once you retrieve your 'initial password', you need to enter the 'initial password' and the system will force you to change your password.

iii. How to retrieve your 'initial password'?

- If your email ID is registered in your demat account or with the company, your 'initial password' is communicated to you on your email ID. Trace the email sent to you from NSDL from your mailbox. Open the email and open the attachment i.e. a .pdf file. Open the .pdf file. The password to open the .pdf file is your 8 digit client ID for NSDL account, last 8 digits of client ID for CDSL account or folio number for shares held in physical form. The .pdf file contains your 'User ID' and your 'initial password'.
- If your email ID is not registered, please follow steps mentioned below in **process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered.**

e. If you are unable to retrieve or have not received the "Initial password" or have forgotten your password:

i Click on "Forgot User Details/ Password?" (If you are holding shares in your demat account with NSDL or CDSL) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.

ii "Physical User Reset Password?" (If you are holding shares in physical mode) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.

iii If you are still unable to get the password by aforesaid two options, you can send a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in mentioning your demat account number/folio number, your PAN, your name and your registered address.

iv Members can also use the OTP (One Time Password) based login for casting the votes on the e-Voting system of NSDL.

f. After entering your password, tick on Agree to "Terms and Conditions" by selecting on the check box.

g. Now, you will have to click on "Login" button.

h. After you click on the "Login" button, Home page of e-Voting will open.

Details on Step 2 are given below:

How to cast your vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system?

a. After successful login at Step 1, you will be able to see the Home page of e-Voting. Click on e-Voting. Then, click on Active Voting Cycles.

b. After click on Active Voting Cycles, you will be able to see all the companies "EVEN" in which you are holding shares and whose voting cycle is in active status.

c. Select "EVEN" of company for which you wish to cast your vote.

d. Now you are ready for e-Voting as the Voting page opens.

e. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate options i.e. assent or dissent, verify/modify the number of shares for which you wish to cast your vote and click on "Submit" and also "Confirm" when prompted.

f. Upon confirmation, the message "Vote cast successfully" will be displayed.

g. You can also take the printout of the votes cast by you by clicking on the print option on the confirmation page.

h. Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.

22. The facility for ballot / polling paper shall be made available at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) and the members attending AGM who have not cast their vote by remote e-voting shall be able to vote at the AGM through ballot / polling paper.

23. Members who have voted through remote e-voting will be eligible to attend the AGM. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the AGM.

24. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential. Login to the e-voting

website will be disabled upon five unsuccessful attempts to key in the correct password. In such an event, you will need to go through the "Forgot User Details/ Password?" or "Physical User Reset Password?" option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com to reset the password.

25. In case of any queries, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Shareholders and e-voting user manual for Shareholders available at the download section of www.evoting.nsdl.com or call on toll free no.: 1800-222-990 or send a request to designated email ID at evoting@nsdl.co.in.
26. Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer by e-mail to bhattvirendra1945@yahoo.co.in with a copy marked to evoting@nsdl.co.in.
27. Process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered with the depositories for procuring user id and password and registration of e-mail ids for e-voting for the resolutions set out in this notice:

a. In case shares are held in physical mode please provide Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to RTA at rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in.

b. In case shares are held in demat mode, please provide DPID-CLID (16 digit DPID + CLID or 16 digit beneficiary ID), Name, client master or copy of Consolidated Account statement, PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) to RTA at rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in.

28. The voting rights of members shall be as per the number of equity shares held by the Member(s) as on 22nd December, 2020 being the cut-off date and as per the register of members of the Company. Members are eligible to cast vote electronically only if they are holding shares as on that date.
29. Any person, who acquires shares of the Company and become member of the Company after dispatch of the notice and holding shares as of the cut-off date i.e. 22nd December, 2020 may obtain the login ID and password by sending a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in.
30. A member may participate in the AGM even after exercising his right to vote through remote e-voting but shall not be allowed to vote again at the AGM.
31. A person, whose name is recorded in the register of members or in the register of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut-off date only shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-voting as well as voting at the AGM through ballot paper.
32. Mr. Virendra G. Bhatt, Practicing Company Secretary (Membership No. 1157) has been appointed for as the Scrutinizer for providing facility to the members of the Company to scrutinize the voting and remote e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
33. The Scrutinizer shall after the conclusion of voting at the general meeting, will first scrutinize the votes cast at the meeting and thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting in the presence of at least two witnesses not in the employment of the Company and shall make, not later than forty-eight hours of the of the conclusion of the Annual General meeting, a consolidated scrutinizer's report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman or a person authorized in writing, who shall countersign the same and declare the result of the voting forthwith.
34. The Results of voting shall be declared within forty-eight hours of the conclusion of the Annual General Meeting of the Company and subject to receipt of requisite number of votes, the Resolutions proposed in the Notice shall be deemed to be passed on the date of the Meeting, i.e., Tuesday, December 29, 2020.
35. The Results declared along with the consolidated scrutinizer's report will be available on website of the Company (www.alokind.com) and on NSDL's website (www.evoting.nsdl.com). The results shall simultaneously be communicated to BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

By Order of the Board of Directors
For **Alok Industries Limited**

K. H. Gopal
Company Secretary
Membership No. A9806

Mumbai, November 12, 2020

Registered Office:
Survey Nos.17/5/1 & 521/1,
Village Rakholi / Saily,
Silvassa – 396 230,
Union Territory of Dadra & Nagar Haveli
CIN: L17110DN1986PLC000334
Website: www.alokind.com;
E-mail: info@alokind.com;
Tel No.0260-6637000;
Fax No.0260-2645289

EXPLANATORY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 (1) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013, READ WITH REGULATION 36 OF SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015

The following Statement sets out the material facts relating to Item nos. 2 to 11 mentioned in accompanying Notice:

Item No. 2

Appointment of M/S. S R B C & CO LLP (ICAI Registration No. 324982E/ E300003) as Statutory Auditor to hold office for a term of five (5) years from the conclusion of this 33rd Annual General Meeting:

Pursuant to the terms of the Resolution Plan approved by the National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench, Gujarat, existing Statutory Auditors, M/s. NBS & Co. Chartered Accountants and M/s. Shah Gupta & Co, Chartered Accountants, had vacated their office from the position of Statutory Auditors with effect from September 15, 2020, resulting into a casual vacancy in the office of Statutory Auditors of the Company.

In accordance with Section 139(8) of the Companies Act, 2013 and recommendation of the Audit Committee, the Board, had appointed M/s. S R B C & CO LLP, Chartered Accountants (ICAI Registration No. 324982E/E300003), as the Statutory Auditor of the Company with effect from September 15, 2020, to fill the casual vacancy caused by the vacation of office of statutory auditors i.e. M/s. NBS & Co., Chartered Accountants (ICAI Regn. No.110100W) and M/s. Shah Gupta & Co., Chartered Accountants (ICAI Regn. No.109574W), to hold office up to the conclusion of the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The Board has, further, recommended the appointment of the Statutory Auditors for a period of five years from the date of this Annual General Meeting, till conclusion of 38th Annual General Meeting, subject to the approval of the shareholders.

The details, terms and conditions of appointment (including remuneration) of the Auditor proposed to be appointed, pursuant to Regulation 36 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended, are as follows:

Name of the Auditor	M/s. S R B C & CO LLP, Chartered Accountants
Brief Profile	M/s. S R B C & CO LLP (FRN 324982E/E300003) ('SRBC') is a firm of Chartered Accountants registered with the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. It was established in the year 2002 and is a Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) firm incorporated in India. It has its registered office at 22, Camac Street, Kolkata and has 11 branch offices in various cities in India. SRBC has valid Peer Review certificate and is part of S.R. Batliboi & Affiliates network of audit firms. It is primarily engaged in providing audit and assurance services to its clients.
Credentials	M/s. S R B C & CO LLP (FRN 324982E/E300003) ('SRBC') is firm of Chartered Accountants. A brief profile is stated above
Basis of recommendation for appointment	The Board, on the recommendations of the Audit Committee is seeking approval of the members of the Company for appointing M/s. S R B C & CO LLP, as the new statutory auditors of the Company with effect from the conclusion of the 33rd AGM of the Company till the conclusion of 38th AGM, for a period of five years.
Terms of appointment	M/s. S R B C & CO LLP., are proposed to be appointed as new statutory auditors of the Company with effect from the conclusion of the 33rd AGM of the Company till the conclusion of 38th AGM of the Company, for a period of five years on such terms as may be mutually determined by the Board of Directors of the Company in consultation with the Auditors.
Proposed fee payable	Not exceeding ₹1,50,00,000/- (Rupees One Crore Fifty Lakhs) for the financial year 2020-21 plus applicable taxes and out of pocket expenses, as may be incurred, in connection with the statutory audit of financial statements of the Company. The fees payable for statutory audit per financial year to the Auditors for the financial year 2021-22 and onwards till the remainder of their tenure, will be mutually determined by the Board of Directors of the Company in consultation with the Auditors
Material change in the fee payable to the auditor from that paid to the outgoing auditor	There is no material change in the proposed fees payable to the Auditors as compared to fees paid to outgoing Statutory Auditors for the financial year 2019-20.
Rationale for such change in remuneration	Not applicable.

M/s. S R B C & CO LLP, Chartered Accountants, have given their consent for appointment as the Auditors of the Company along with a certificate, pursuant to Section 139 (1) and 141 of the Act, and Rule 3 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, stating that they are not disqualified to act as auditors and that their proposed appointment satisfies the terms and conditions prescribed under the Act.

None of the Directors / Key Managerial Personnel of the Company / their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution.

The Board commends the Ordinary Resolution set out at Item No.2 of the Notice for the approval of members of the Company.

Item No. 3:

Ratification of remuneration of the Cost Auditors:

The Monitoring Committee has, approved the appointment and remuneration of the Cost Auditors to conduct the audit of the cost records of the Company, for the financial year ending March 31, 2021, as per the following details:

Sr. No.	Name of the Cost Auditor	Industry	Cost Audit Fee (in ₹)
1.	M/s. B.J.D. Nanabhoy & Co.	Plastics and polymers and Textiles	₹ 86,000/-

In accordance with the provisions of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors, has to be ratified by the members of the Company.

Accordingly, ratification by the members is sought for the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors for the financial year ending March 31, 2021 by passing an Ordinary Resolution as set out at Item No.3 of the Notice.

None of the Directors / Key Managerial Personnel of the Company / their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution.

The Board commends the Ordinary Resolution set out at Item No.3 of the Notice for ratification by the members.

Item No. 4 to 7:

Appointment of Mr. Hemant Desai, Mr. Anil Kumar Rajbanshi, Mr. Venkataraman Ramachandran (all representing Reliance Industries Limited) and Mr. Samir Chawla (representing JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited) as the Nominee Directors (Non-Executive) of the Company:

Pursuant to the resolution plan approved by National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench, Gujarat ('NCLT') ("Approved Resolution Plan") vide its order dated 8th March, 2019, the office of the erstwhile Directors on the Board of Directors of the Company had stood vacated and consequently a new Board was constituted.

The Monitoring Committee, constituted as per the terms of the approved resolution plan, in its meeting held on September 14, 2020, appointed Mr. Hemant Desai, Mr. Anil Kumar Rajbanshi, Mr. Venkataraman Ramachandran (all representing Reliance Industries Limited) and Mr. Samir Chawla (representing JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited), as Additional Directors (Non-Executive) to hold office up to the date of the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company.

Mr. Hemant Desai, Mr. Anil Kumar Rajbanshi, Mr. Venkataraman Ramachandran and Mr. Samir Chawla are not disqualified from being appointed as Directors in terms of Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013 and have given their consent to act as a Director.

Brief profile of the appointees are given below:

(a) Mr. Hemant Desai:

Mr. Hemant Desai is Managing Director, Gujarat Chemical Port Ltd. (GCPL), a joint venture of Reliance Industries Limited (RIL) and Six PSUs of Govt. of Gujarat. GCPL has modern port infrastructure and facilities for handling 5 MMTPA of liquid hydrocarbons, cryogenic petrochemicals and chemicals.

He is part of the core leadership team at RIL for the past more than three decades. He is Advisor and Mentor, Reliance Group leading diverse corporate initiatives of Petrochemicals Complex at Hazira and Dahej, Man-made fibres business, Jamnagar Refinery and SEZ, its related industrial infrastructure of Power, Ports, Petroleum and Gas Pipelines, Petro-Retail outlets. He is also actively involved with RIL's fast growing Consumer businesses of Retail, Jio 4G and Broadband.

He is spearheading various business and public institutions as Chairman of:

- Hazira Area Industries Association (HAIA) (Hazira has attracted investments worth US$ 27 Bn),
- Board of Management of Hazira Notified Area and
- Gujarat Captive Jetty Association.

He is a Member of Board of Governors, Auro University, a deemed University in Surat, Gujarat.

(b) Mr. Anil Kumar Rajbanshi:

Mr. Anil Rajbanshi, is the Ex-Chairman of The Synthetic & Rayon Textiles Export Promotion Council (SRTEPC) and is a long-standing Member of Committee of Administration of SRTEPC.

He is also the member of the National Committee of Textiles of CII and FICCI. He represents Reliance and SRTEPC in Textiles Committee and represents Reliance Industries Limited at Sasmira. He has many years of experience of working with major fibre producers and has been involved with the Indian Man-made fibre textiles industry since 1989.

He is the Senior Executive Vice President & Head Corporate Affairs of PETCHEM at M/s. Reliance Industries Limited.

He is the Director of Recron (Malaysia) Sdn Bhd, a Reliance Group company that operates the world's largest integrated textile complex. He was knighted by Government of Malaysia in 2008.

(c) Mr. Venkataraman Ramachandran:

Mr. Venkataraman Ramachandran is a Commerce graduate from the Bharathiar University and an associate member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, the Institute of Cost Accountants of India and the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. He has over 25 years of work experience in audit, accounting, finance, taxation and corporate law functions across various sectors such as manufacturing, telecommunications, technology and infrastructure. He has been associated with the Reliance group since 2004.

(d) Mr. Samir Chawla:

Mr. Samir Chawla has over 26 years of experience in Banking and Financial Services Sector and is associated with JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited (JMFARC) since October 2017. Prior to JMFARC, for 4 years, he had a venture which helped companies in restructuring.

He holds PGDM from IIM Calcutta and B.Tech. from IIT Kanpur.

Details of Mr. Hemant Desai, Mr. Anil Kumar Rajbanshi, Mr. Venkataraman Ramachandran and Mr. Samir Chawla are provided in the "Annexure" to the Notice, pursuant to the provisions of (i) SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations") and (ii) Secretarial Standard on General Meetings ("SS2"), issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

They have waived their remuneration for attending meetings of the Board or Committees thereof.

Mr. Hemant Desai, Mr. Anil Kumar Rajbanshi, Mr. Venkataraman Ramachandran and Mr. Samir Chawla are interested in the resolutions set out at Item No. 4 to 7 of the Notice with regard to their appointment. Relatives of Mr. Hemant Desai, Mr. Anil Kumar Rajbanshi, Mr. Venkataraman Ramachandran and Mr. Samir Chawla may be deemed to be interested in the respective resolutions to the extent of their shareholding, if any, in the Company.

Save and except the above, none of the other Directors / Key Managerial Personnel of the Company / their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the respective resolutions.

This statement may also be regarded as an appropriate disclosure under the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulations.

The Board commends the Ordinary Resolutions set out at Item No. 4 to 7 of the Notice for approval by the members.

Item No. 8 to 10

Appointment of Mr. A. Siddharth, Mr. Rahul Dutt and Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala, as Independent Directors of the Company.

Pursuant to the resolution plan approved by National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench, Gujarat ('NCLT') ("Approved Resolution Plan"), vide its order dated 8th March, 2019, the office of the erstwhile Directors on the Board of Directors of the Company had stood vacated and consequently a new Board was reconstituted.

Pursuant to Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations"), the Board of a listed entity is required to appoint prescribed number of Independent Directors. Accordingly, in accordance with the Approved Resolution Plan, the Monitoring Committee of the Company has appointed Mr. A. Siddharth, Mr. Rahul Dutt and Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala, as Additional Directors to hold office as Independent Directors of the Company with effect from September 14, 2020.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 149 read with Schedule IV to the Act, appointment of Independent Directors requires approval of the members.

Mr. A. Siddharth, Mr. Rahul Dutt and Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala are not disqualified from being appointed as directors in terms of Section 164 of the Act and have given their consent to act as a director.

The Company has also received declarations from Mr. A. Siddharth, Mr. Rahul Dutt and Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala that they meet the criteria

of independence as prescribed both under Section 149(6) of the Act and Listing Regulations.

In the opinion of the Board, Mr. A. Siddharth, Mr. Rahul Dutt and Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala are persons of integrity, fulfil the conditions specified in the Act and the Listing Regulations and are independent of the Management and possess appropriate skills, experience and knowledge.

Details of Mr. A. Siddharth, Mr. Rahul Dutt and Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala are provided in the "Annexure" to the Notice, pursuant to the provisions of (i) Listing Regulations and (ii) Secretarial Standard on General Meetings ("SS2"), issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. Mr. A. Siddharth, Mr. Rahul Dutt and Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala shall be paid remuneration by way of fee for attending meetings of the Board or Committees thereof, reimbursement of expenses for participating in the Board and other meetings and such other remuneration as may be approved by the Board from time to time.

Brief profile of the Independent Directors are given below:

(a) Mr. A. Siddharth

Mr. A. Siddharth is a Commerce and Law graduate from the Mumbai University, a fellow member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and an associate member of the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. He was associated with Deloitte, Haskins & Sells for over 4 decades and served as Partner for 33 years. He has vast and varied experience in the field of Audit of domestic as well as multinational companies in sectors such as Manufacturing, Hospitality, Technology and Non-Banking Financial Services.

Presently, he is on the Board of Reliance Industrial Infrastructure Limited and Indiabulls Housing Finance Limited.

(b) Mr. Rahul Dutt

Mr. Rahul Dutt is a legal professional with Bachelor's degree in Law from the Government Law College, Mumbai (2000). He has a master's degree with distinction in Law from the UK (University of Leicester, 2001). He is a member of the Bar Council of Maharashtra & Goa, and a partner in the Mumbai office of the law firm M/s. Khaitan & Co. He was recognized as a Notable Practitioner for expertise in Corporate M&A by Asia Law Profile.

He has over 15 years' work experience with focus on mergers and acquisitions, joint ventures, infrastructure, technology licensing and business contracts across various sectors such as petrochemicals, petro-marketing, telecommunications, retail, and sports.

(c) Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala

Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala is commerce and law Graduate and has been a practicing Solicitor since the last almost 30 years. Her specialization has mainly been in Companies Act and Securities laws. She has handled several mergers and private equity investments in companies in India. She has also handled arbitrations and property matters.

Presently, she is practicing as a partner of M/s. Junnarkar & Associates, Advocates, Solicitors and Notary.

Copy of the letters of appointment of Mr. A. Siddharth, Mr. Rahul Dutt and Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala setting out the terms and conditions of appointment are available for inspection by the members at the registered office of the Company.

Mr. Siddharth Achuthan, Mr. Rahul Dutt and Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala are interested in the resolutions set out at Item No. 8 to 10 of the Notice with regard to their respective appointment. Relatives of Mr. Siddharth Achuthan, Mr. Rahul Dutt and Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala may be deemed to be interested in the resolution to the extent of their shareholding interest, if any, in the Company.

Save and except the above, none of the other Directors / Key Managerial Personnel of the Company / their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution.

This statement may also be regarded as an appropriate disclosure under the Act and the Listing Regulations.

The Board commends the Ordinary Resolution set out at Item No.8 to 10 of the Notice for approval by the members.

Item No. 11

Appointment of Mr. Sunil O. Khandelwal as the Manager of the Company for a period of 5(five) years.

The Board of Directors of the Company ("the Board"), at its meeting held on September 15, 2020 has, subject to approval of members, appointed Shri Sunil O. Khandelwal as a Manager, for a period of 5 (five) years with effect from September 16, 2020, on terms and conditions including remuneration as recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board.

Members' approval is sought for the appointment (for 5 years) and remuneration payable (for 3 years) to Shri Sunil O. Khandelwal as a Manager of the Company, in terms of the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act").

Mr. Sunil O. Khandelwal is a qualified Chartered Accountant and has done Senior Management Programme from IIM-Kolkata. Mr. Khandelwal started his career with the Company and has been associated with the Company since last 30 years. His responsibility includes Corporate Finance, Operations Review, Accounts & Tax, Internal Control, Investments and Strategic Planning.

The main terms and conditions relating to the appointment of Mr. Sunil O. Khandelwal as Manager of the Company are as follows:

Designation:

He shall be designated as the Manager of the Company.

Effective Date:

The effective date of appointment shall be September 16, 2020.

Reporting:

His reporting as Manager of the Company shall be to the Board of Directors of the Company.

Responsibilities:

He shall, inter-alia, be responsible for the finance, accounts and treasury functions of the Company and shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and other applicable SEBI Rules and Regulations, as amended from time to time and shall carry out such other duties and perform such other functions as may be entrusted to him, from time to time by the Board of Directors, subject to the superintendence, control and direction of the Board of Directors of the Company.

Remuneration:

His present monthly remuneration is ₹12,60,957/- (Salary ₹11,83,598/- plus perquisites/ others ₹77359/-) and shall be further governed by and as per the Remuneration Policy of the Company.

Restrictions

Manager is prohibited from dealing in the Company's securities during the period when the trading window is closed in accordance with the Company's Code to Regulate, Monitor and Report Trading. He should not enter into insider trading and is expected to comply with the Company's Code for securities dealing as well as with the concerned provisions of the Insider Trading Laws and Regulations. He shall not accept any directorship or other Key Managerial Position in any other Company, except as permitted under the Companies Act, 2013, without the approval of the Board of Directors of the Company.

Others:

- He will not use for his own, or for another's benefit, or disclose or permit the disclosure of any confidential information, which he may acquire by virtue of his position as the Manager of the Company, including without limitation, any information about the deliberations of the Board, in relation to the business and corporate policies of the Company unless such disclosure is expressly approved by the Board or required by law. The restriction shall cease to apply to any confidential information which may (other than by reason of the Manager's breach of this condition), become available to the public generally.
- He shall devote his time and attention to the work of the Company during his tenure as Manager and shall work with due diligence.
- He shall obey the orders and directions of the Board of Directors of the Company and shall do his best to promote the interest of the Company and shall faithfully serve the Company.
- His posting, transfer and other terms and conditions of appointment shall be subject to the HR policies of the Company.

Where the Company is in losses or has inadequate profits during any financial year, remuneration to managerial person shall be paid in accordance with Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013. Necessary disclosures in compliance of Schedule V for payment of remuneration to Mr. Sunil O. Khandelwal are given below:

1. The Board on the recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee on September 15, 2020 has approved the terms and conditions of appointment including remuneration of Mr. Sunil O. Khandelwal subject to approval of the shareholders of the Company.

2. During the financial year 2017-18, the Company was admitted to corporate insolvency resolution process vide order of the National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench, Gujarat dated July 18, 2017 and an interim resolution professional / resolution professional was appointed for the Company as per the provisions of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code 2016 ("Code").

National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench, Gujarat, vide its order dated March 8, 2019 has approved the resolution plan submitted by JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited, JMFARC – March 2018 – Trust and Reliance Industries Limited ("Resolution Applicants"). In accordance with the order of NCLT, the Company has paid-off the dues of all the Financial Creditors in full and final settlement.

3. Statement pursuant to Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 is as under:

General Information					
Nature of Industry	Manufacturing and trading of textile and textile related products;				
Date or expected date of commencement of commercial production	Commercial production has already commenced.				
In case of new companies, expected date of commencement of activities as per project approved by financial institutions appearing in the prospectus.	Not Applicable				
Financial performance based on given indicators		**2019-20 (In Crore)**		2018-19 (In Crore)	
		Standalone	**Consolidated**	Standalone	Consolidated
	Gross Revenue	3,166.34	3,328.78	3,128.76	3,352.24
	Profit Before Tax	1,222.46	1,307.92	2,281.22	2,075.28
	Profit After Tax	1,223.19	1,310.23	2,283.13	2,076.16
Foreign investments or collaborators, if any	Not Applicable				
Other Information					
Reasons of loss or inadequate profits	Large debt burden, rising interest costs, bunching of repayments and depressed markets.				
Steps taken or proposed to be taken for improvement	Pursuant to implementation of approved Resolution Plan, the new management is undertaking a programme in order to turnaround the Company, which focusses on the following • Maximize throughput • Optimize resource consumption • Drive energy efficiency • Minimize waste • Optimize cost and working capital • Drive innovation				
Expected increase in productivity and profits and in measurable terms	Company is taking all initiatives to improve productivity and turn profitable				

The Company has received consent in writing to act as Manager and Whole time Key Managerial Personnel pursuant to Section 203 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 from Mr. Sunil O. Khandelwal. He satisfies all the conditions set out in Schedule V to the Act as also conditions set out under Section 196 of the Act for being eligible for his appointment.

The above may be treated as a written memorandum setting out the terms of appointment of Shri Sunil O. Khandelwal under Section 190 of the Act.

Details of Shri Sunil O. Khandelwal are provided in the "Annexure" to the Notice, pursuant to the provisions of (i) the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and (ii) Secretarial Standard on General Meetings issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

Shri Sunil O. Khandelwal is interested in the resolution set out at Item No. 11 of the Notice.

The relatives of Shri Sunil O. Khandelwal may be deemed to be interested in the resolution set out at Item No. 11 of the Notice, to the extent of their shareholding, if any, in the Company.

Save and except the above, none of the other Directors / Key Managerial Personnel of the Company / their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution.

Considering the current financial position of the Company, the Board feels that the rich experience in the industry and leadership qualities of Mr. Sunil O. Khandelwal, will immensely benefit the Company and accordingly the Board commends the Special Resolution set out at Item No. 11 of the Notice for approval by the members.

By Order of the Board of Directors
For **Alok Industries Limited**

K. H. Gopal
Company Secretary
Membership No. A9806

Mumbai, November 12, 2020

ANNEXURE TO THE NOTICE DATED NOVEMBER 12, 2020

Details of Directors in accordance with SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings (SS-2)

Name	**Mr. Hemant Desai**
Date of Birth/ Age	29th May, 1952/ 68 Years
Profile	Provided in the Explanatory Statement
Nature of his expertise in specific functional areas	Various areas including Production, Marketing, Finance and Corporate Affairs across industrial infrastructure of Power, Ports, Petroleum and Gas Pipelines, Petro-Retail outlets
Date of first appointment on the Board	September 14, 2020
Qualification	B.Com., Executive Education Programs at Duke University USA and London Business School UK
Experience	More than 30 years
Terms and conditions of appointment	Mr. Hemant Desai, representing Reliance Industries Limited, shall be a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) of the Company liable to retire by rotation.
Details of remuneration sought to be paid	NIL
Last drawn remuneration, if applicable	N.A.
Shareholding in the company held either himself or on a beneficial basis for any other persons	NIL
Relationship with other Directors, Manager and other Key Managerial Personnel of the company	NIL
The number of meetings of the Board attended during the Year	NIL (2019-20)
Directorship held in other companies as on date	■ Hazira Area Industries Association ■ Gujarat Chemical Port Limited ■ Hazira Area HSEF (Health Safety Environment & Fire) Foundation
Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of other Companies as on date	1. Gujarat Chemical Port Limited Corporate Social Responsibility Committee – Member Investment Committee – Member

Name	**Mr. Anil Kumar Rajbanshi**
Date of Birth/ Age	8th September, 1956/ 64 Years
Profile	Provided in the Explanatory Statement
Nature of his expertise in specific functional areas	Regulatory matters
Date of first appointment on the Board	September 14, 2020
Qualification	B.Com., LLB
Experience	More than 30 years
Terms and conditions of appointment	Mr. Anil Kumar Rajbanshi, representing Reliance Industries Limited, shall be a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) of the Company liable to retire by rotation.
Details of remuneration sought to be paid	NIL
Last drawn remuneration, if applicable	N.A.
Shareholding in the company held either himself or on a beneficial basis for any other persons	NIL
Relationship with other Directors, Manager and other Key Managerial Personnel of the company	NIL
The number of meetings of the Board attended during the Year	NIL (2019-20)
Directorship held in other companies as on date	■ Association of Synthetic Fibre Industry
Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of other Companies as on date	NIL

Name	**Mr. Venkataraman Ramachandran**
Date of Birth/ Age	26th June 1971/ 50 Years
Profile	Provided in the Explanatory Statement
Nature of his expertise in specific functional areas	■ Audit, ■ Accounting, ■ Finance, ■ Taxation and ■ Corporate Law functions
Date of first appointment on the Board	September 14, 2020
Qualification	An Associate Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, the Institute of Cost Accountants of India and the Institute of Company Secretaries of India
Experience	More than 25 years
Terms and conditions of appointment	Mr. V Ramachandran, nominee of Reliance Industries Limited, shall be a Non-Executive Director of the Company liable to retire by rotation.
Details of remuneration sought to be paid	NIL
Last drawn remuneration, if applicable	N.A.
Shareholding in the company held either himself or on a beneficial basis for any other persons	NIL
Relationship with other Directors, Manager and other Key Managerial Personnel of the company	NIL
The number of meetings of the Board attended during the Year	NIL (2019-20)
Directorship held in other companies as on date	■ Jio Digital Fibre Private Limited ■ RB Holdings Private Limited ■ Watermark Infratech Private Limited ■ RB Media Holdings Private Limited ■ RB Mediasoft Private Limited ■ Adventure Marketing Private Limited ■ RRB Mediasoft Private Limited ■ Genesis Luxury Fashion Private Limited ■ Colorful Media Private Limited ■ Genesis Colors Limited ■ Jio Cable and Broadband Holdings Private Limited ■ Jio Futuristic Digital Holdings Private Limited ■ Jio Digital Distribution Holdings Private Limited
Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of other Companies as on date	1. Jio Cable and Broadband Holdings Private Limited Corporate Social Responsibility Committee — Member 2. Jio Futuristic Digital Holdings Private Limited Corporate Social Responsibility Committee — Member 3. Jio Digital Distribution Holdings Private Limited Corporate Social Responsibility Committee — Member

Name	**Mr. Samir Chawla**
Date of Birth/ Age	11th September, 1967/ 53 Years
Profile	Provided in the Explanatory Statement
Nature of his expertise in specific functional areas	■ Banking and Financial, ■ Restructuring
Date of first appointment on the Board	September 14, 2020
Qualification	PGDM from IIM Calcutta and B.Tech. from IIT Kanpur
Experience	More than 26 years
Terms and conditions of appointment	Mr. Samir Chawla, representing JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited, shall be a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) of the Company liable to retire by rotation.
Details of remuneration sought to be paid	Nil
Last drawn remuneration, if applicable	N.A.
Shareholding in the company held either himself or on a beneficial basis for any other persons	NIL
Relationship with other Directors, Manager and other Key Managerial Personnel of the company	NIL
The number of meetings of the Board attended during the Year	NIL (2019-20)
Directorship held in other companies as on date	NIL
Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of other Companies as on date	NIL

Name	**Mr. A. Siddharth**
Date of Birth/ Age	16 May, 1953/ 67 Years
Profile	Provided in the Explanatory Statement
Nature of his expertise in specific functional areas	■ Audit of domestic as well as multinational companies in sectors such as Manufacturing, Hospitality, Technology and Non-Banking Financial Services
Date of first appointment on the Board	September 14, 2020
Qualification	■ A Commerce and Law graduate from the Mumbai University, ■ A Fellow Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and ■ An Associate Member of the Institute of Company Secretaries of India
Experience	More than 40 years
Terms and conditions of appointment	Mr. A. Siddharth shall be the Independent Director of the Company with effect from 14th September, 2020, for a term of 5 years.
Details of remuneration sought to be paid	Sitting fees and Commission, if any, at such rate as may be approved by the Board and Shareholders.
Last drawn remuneration, if applicable	N.A.
Shareholding in the company held either himself or on a beneficial basis for any other persons	NIL
Relationship with other Directors, Manager and other Key Managerial Personnel of the company	NIL
The number of meetings of the Board attended during the Year	NIL (2019-20)
Directorship held in other companies as on date	■ Reliance Industrial Infrastructure Limited ■ Indiabulls Housing Finance Limited
Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of other Companies as on date	1. Reliance Industrial Infrastructure Limited Audit Committee — Member Stakeholders Relationship Committee — Member Corporate Social Responsibility Committee — Member

Name	**Mr. Rahul Dutt**
Date of Birth/ Age	24th August, 1976/ 44 Years
Profile	Provided in the Explanatory Statement
Nature of his expertise in specific functional areas	■ Mergers and acquisitions, ■ Joint ventures, ■ Infrastructure, ■ Technology licensing and business contracts.
Date of first appointment on the Board	September 14, 2020
Qualification	■ Bachelor's degree in Law, and ■ Master's degree with distinction in Law from the UK
Experience	More than 15 years
Terms and conditions of appointment	Mr. Rahul Dutt shall be the Independent Director of the Company with effect from 14th September, 2020, for a term of 5 years.
Details of remuneration sought to be paid	Sitting fees and Commission, if any, at such rate as may be approved by the Board and Shareholders.
Last drawn remuneration, if applicable	N.A.
Shareholding in the company held either himself or on a beneficial basis for any other persons	NIL
Relationship with other Directors, Manager and other Key Managerial Personnel of the company	NIL
The number of meetings of the Board attended during the Year	NIL (2019-20)
Directorship held in other companies as on date	NIL
Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of other Companies as on date	NIL

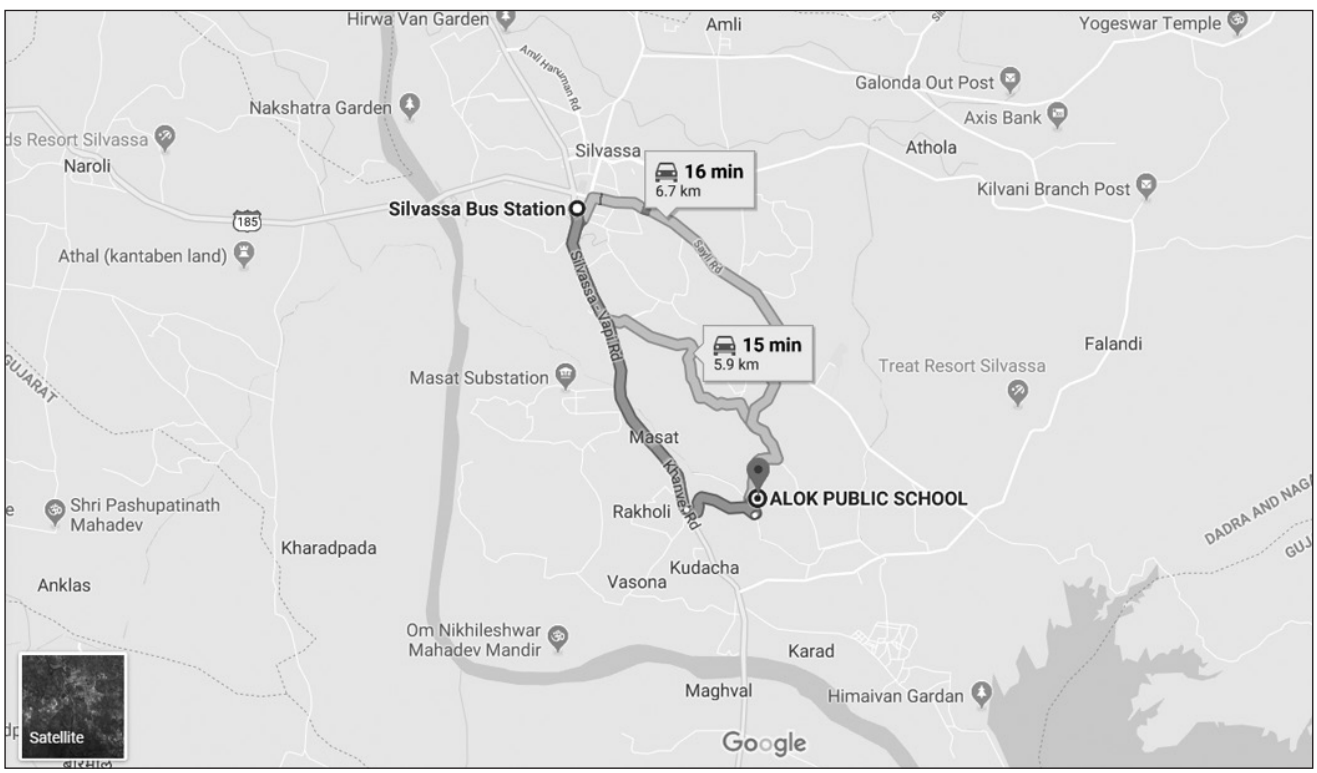
Name	**Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala**
Date of Birth/ Age	15th November, 1965/ 55 Years
Profile	Provided in the Explanatory Statement
Nature of her expertise in specific functional areas	■ Companies Act and ■ Securities laws
Date of first appointment on the Board	September 14, 2020
Qualification	■ A Commerce and Law graduate
Experience	More than 30 years
Terms and conditions of appointment	Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala shall be the Independent Director of the Company with effect from 14th September, 2020, for a term of 5 years.
Details of remuneration sought to be paid	Sitting fees and Commission, if any, at such rate as may be approved by the Board and Shareholders.
Last drawn remuneration, if applicable	N.A.
Shareholding in the company held either himself or on a beneficial basis for any other persons	NIL
Relationship with other Directors, Manager and other Key Managerial Personnel of the company	NIL
The number of meetings of the Board attended during the Year	NIL (2019-20)
Directorship held in other companies as on date	TNS India Foundation
Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of other Companies as on date	NIL

Information about the Manager

Name	**Sunil O Khandelwal**
Date of Birth/ Age	21st July, 1964/ 56 Years
Profile	Provided in the Explanatory Statement
Nature of his expertise in specific functional areas	■ Corporate Finance, ■ Operations Review, ■ Accounts & Tax, ■ Internal Control, ■ Investments and Strategic Planning
Job profile and his suitability	Provided in the Explanatory Statement
Qualifications	■ Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India; and ■ Senior Management Programme from IIM-Kolkata.
Experience	More than 30 years
Terms and conditions of appointment	Mr. Sunil O. Khandelwal shall be a Key Managerial Person designated as the Manager for a term of 5 years w.e.f. 16th September, 2020.
Details of remuneration sought to be paid	Provided in the Statement
Last drawn remuneration, if applicable (along with past 2 years)	Last drawn remuneration (for past two years) as Chief Financial Officer before being re-designated as Manager - ₹12,60,957/- (Salary ₹11,83,598/- plus perquisites/ others ₹77359/-)
Recognition or awards	Nil
Comparative remuneration profile with respect to industry, size of the company, profile of the position and person	Considering the responsibility shouldered by him of the enhanced business activities of the Company, proposed remuneration is commensurate with industry standards and position held in similar sized and similarly positioned businesses.
Pecuniary relationship directly or indirectly with the Company or relationship with managerial personnel, if any.	Nil

Route Map

Lavachha
Borigam
GUJARAT
Hirwa Van Garden
Amli
Galonda
Balaji Temple
Nakshatra Garden
18 min
7.2 km
Silvassa
Athola
Naroli
185
Athal
17 min
6.9 km
Falandi
Treat Resort Silvassa
Masat
ALOK PUBLIC SCHOOL
DADRA AND NAGAR HAVELI
GUJARAT
Kharadpada
Kudacha
Anklas
Satellite
Karad
Google


Hirwa Van Garden
Amli
Yogeswar Temple
Amli Hanuman Rd
Galonda Out Post
Nakshatra Garden
Axis Bank
Silvassa
Athola
16 min
6.7 km
Naroli
Kilvani Branch Post
Silvassa Bus Station
185
Athal (kantaben land)
Silvassa-Vapi Rd
Sayli Rd
15 min
5.9 km
Falandi
Masat Substation
Treat Resort Silvassa
Masat
Kharve Rd
ALOK PUBLIC SCHOOL
Shri Pashupatinath Mahadev
Rakholi
Kharadpada
Kudacha
Vasona
Anklas
Om Nikhileshwar Mahadev Mandir
Karad
Maghval
Himaivan Gardan
Satellite
Google

ALOK
INDUSTRIES LIMITED
INNOVATIVE TEXTILE SOLUTIONS

ATTENDANCE SLIP

CIN: L17110DN1986PLC000334
Registered Office: Survey Nos.17/5/1 & 521/1, Village Rakholi/ Saily, Silvassa-396230, Union Territory of Dadra and Nagar Haveli
Website: www.alokind.com; e-mail: info@alokind.com; Tel.: 0260-6637000; Fax: 0260-2645289;

PLEASE FILL ATTENDANCE SLIP AND HAND IT OVER AT THE ENTRANCE OF THE MEETING HALL
Joint shareholders may obtain additional slip at the venue of the Meeting.

DP Id*	:	Folio No.	:
Client Id*	:	No. of Shares	:

NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE SHAREHOLDER:	

I hereby record my presence at the **THIRTY-THIRD ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING** of the members of the Company held on **Tuesday, December 29, 2020 at 12:30 p.m.** at Alok Public School, Alok City, Silvassa-Khanvel Road, Silvassa – 396230, Union Territory of Dadra and Nagar Haveli.

*Applicable for investors holding shares in electronic form

Signature of Shareholder / Proxy

ALOK
INDUSTRIES LIMITED
INNOVATIVE TEXTILE SOLUTIONS

PROXY FORM
[Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

CIN: L17110DN1986PLC000334
Registered Office: Survey Nos.17/5/1 & 521/1, Village Rakholi/ Saily, Silvassa-396230, Union Territory of Dadra and Nagar Haveli
Website: www.alokind.com; e-mail: info@alokind.com; Tel.: 0260-6637000; Fax: 0260-2645289;

Name of the member(s)	:	e-mail Id	:
Registered address	:	Folio No. / *Client Id	:
		*DP Id	:

I/We being the member(s) of shares of Alok Industries Limited, hereby appoint:

1) _____ of _____ having e-mail id _____ or failing him

2) _____ of _____ having e-mail id _____ or failing him

3) _____ of _____ having e-mail id _____ or failing him

and whose signature(s) are appended below as my/our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on my/our behalf at the **THIRTY-THIRD ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING** of the members of the Company to be held on **Tuesday, December 29, 2020 at 12:30 p.m.** at Alok Public School, Alok City, Silvassa-Khanvel Road, Silvassa – 396230, Union Territory of Dadra and Nagar Haveli and at any adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as are indicated below:
* I/We wish my above proxy to vote in the manner as indicated in the box below:

Resolutions		For	Against
1.	Consider and adopt: a) Audited Financial Statement for the financial year ended March 31, 2020 and the Reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon		
	b) Audited Consolidated Financial Statement for the financial year ended March 31, 2020 and the Report of Auditors thereon		
2.	Appointment of Auditor and fixing their remuneration		
3.	Ratification of the remuneration of the Cost Auditors for the financial year ending March 31, 2021		
4.	Appointment of Mr. Hemant Desai as a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing Reliance Industries Limited (RIL)		
5.	Appointment of Mr. Anil Kumar Rajbanshi as a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing Reliance Industries Limited (RIL)		
6.	Appointment of Mr. V. Ramachandran as a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing Reliance Industries Limited (RIL)		
7.	Appointment of Mr. Samir Chawla as a Nominee Director (Non-Executive) representing JM Financial Asset Reconstruction Company Limited		

P.T.O.

Resolutions		For	Against
8.	Appointment of Mr. A. Siddharth as an Independent Director		
9.	Appointment of Mr. Rahul Dutt as an Independent Director		
10.	Appointment of Ms. Mumtaz Bandukwala as an Independent Director		
11.	Appointment of Mr. Sunil O. Khandelwal as Manager		

Signed this..... day of.....2020

Signature of shareholder

Affix a Revenue Stamp

Signature of first proxy holder

Signature of second proxy holder

Signature of third proxy holder

Notes:

1) This form of proxy in order to be effective should be duly completed and deposited at the Registered Office of the Company, not less than forty-eight hours before the commencement of the Meeting.

2) A proxy need not be a member of the Company and shall prove his identity at the time of attending the Meeting.

3) A person can act as a proxy on behalf of members not exceeding fifty and holding in the aggregate not more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights. A Member holding more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as proxy and such person shall not act as a proxy for any other person or shareholder.

** 4) This is only optional. Please put a '√' in the appropriate column against the resolutions indicated in the Box. If you leave the 'For' or 'Against' column blank against any or all the resolutions, your proxy will be entitled to vote (on poll) at the Meeting in the manner he/she thinks appropriate.

5) Appointing a proxy does not prevent a member from attending the Meeting in person if he / she so wishes. When a Member appoints a proxy and both the Member and proxy attend the Meeting, the proxy will stand automatically revoked.

6) In the case of joint holders, the signature of any one holder will be sufficient, but names of all the joint holders should be stated.

7) This form of proxy shall be signed by the appointer or his attorney duly authorised in writing, or if the appointer is a body corporate, be under its seal or be signed by an officer or an attorney duly authorised by it.

8) This form of proxy will be valid only if it is duly completed in all respects, properly stamped and submitted as per the applicable law. Incomplete form or form which remains unstamped or inadequately stamped or form upon which the stamps have not been cancelled will be treated as invalid.

9) Undated proxy form will not be considered valid.

10) If Company receives multiple proxies for the same holdings of a member, the proxy which is dated last will be considered valid; if they are not dated or bear the same date without specific mention of time, all such multiple proxies will be treated as invalid.

**Applicable for investors holding shares in electronic form.

NOTES

NOTES

REGISTERED OFFICE

17/5/1, 521/1, Village Rakholi/ Saily,
Silvassa, The Union Territory of
Dadra and Nagar Haveli-396 230
Tel No. 0260-6637000
Fax No. 0260-2645289

CORPORATE OFFICE

Tower B, 2nd & 3rd Floor, Peninsula Business Park,
Ganpatrao Kadam Marg, Lower Parel,
Mumbai-400 013
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 61787000
E-mail: info@alokind.com

www.sapprints.com